

RAYSTATION v2026

DICOM Conformance Statement



RayStation

v2026

Disclaimer

For information on functionality not available for regulatory reasons, see the Regulatory Information in the RayStation Instructions for Use.

Declaration of conformity



Complies with Medical Device Regulation (MDR) 2017/745. A copy of the corresponding Declaration of Conformity is available on request.

Safety notices

Warning and caution notices in the user documentation inform about the safe use of the product and must be followed.



WARNING!

A warning notice informs about a risk for bodily harm or death. In most cases, the risk is related to mistreatment of the patient.



CAUTION!

A caution notice informs about a risk for damage to equipment, software or data.

Note: A note provides additional helpful information, tips or reminders.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without prior written consent of RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ).

All Rights Reserved. © 2026, RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ).

Printed material

Hard copies of Instructions for Use and Release Notes related documents are available upon request.

Trademarks

RayAdaptive, RayAnalytics, RayBiology, RayCare, RayCloud, RayCommand, RayData, RayIntelligence, RayMachine, RayOptimizer, RayPACS, RayPlan, RaySearch, RaySearch Laboratories, RayStation, RayStore, RayTreat, RayWorld and the RaySearch Laboratories logotype are trademarks of RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ)*.

Third-party trademarks as used herein are the property of their respective owners, which are not affiliated with RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ).

RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ) including its subsidiaries is hereafter referred to as RaySearch.

* Subject to registration in some markets.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
OVERVIEW	2
INTRODUCTION	3
REVISION HISTORY	3
REMARKS	3
NETWORKING AND MEDIA INTERCHANGE	4
IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	4
TRANSFER SYNTAX	4
IMPORTING DATA	4
EXPORTING DATA	5
SECURITY	7
SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS	8
KNOWN ISSUES	9
ANNEXES	10
IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	10
EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	72
CYBERKNIFE SPECIFIC IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	130
CYBERKNIFE SPECIFIC EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	130
BRACHY SPECIFIC IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	148
BRACHY SPECIFIC EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS	151
DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES	158

1 OVERVIEW

The following DICOM services for receiving and sending imaging and radiotherapy data are supported.

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	Provider of Service (SCP)	User of Service (SCU)
Transfer and Query/Retrieve			
CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Yes	Yes
PET Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Yes	Yes
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Yes	Yes
Deformable Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3	Yes	Yes
RT Structure Set Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Yes	Yes
RT Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Yes	Yes
RT Ion Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Yes	Yes
RT Radiation Set Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.12	No	Yes
Robotic-Arm Radiation Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.15	No	Yes
RT Dose Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Yes	Yes
RT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	No	Yes
Query/Retrieve			
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	No	Yes
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	No	Yes
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	No	Yes

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 REVISION HISTORY

Date	Version	Comment
2026-05-28	1.0	First version.

2.2 REMARKS

The scope of this DICOM Conformance Statement is to facilitate integration between RayStation and other applications. The document should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM Standard. DICOM adherence by itself does not guarantee interoperability. However, this document facilitate a first hand comparison for interoperability between different applications supporting compatible DICOM functionality.

This document is written for users that need to understand how RayStation will integrate into their healthcare facility. This includes both those responsible for overall imaging network policy and architecture, as well as integrators who need to have a detailed understanding of the DICOM features of the product. This document contains some basic DICOM definitions so that any reader may understand how this product implements DICOM features. However, integrators are expected to fully understand all the DICOM terminology, how the tables in this document relate to the product's functionality, and how that functionality integrates with other devices that support compatible DICOM features.

This document is not supposed to replace validation with other systems to ensure proper exchange of intended information. The user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different Conformance Statements is just the first step towards assessing interconnectivity and interoperability between the product and other DICOM conformant equipment.
- Test procedures should be defined and executed to validate the required level of interoperability with specific compatible DICOM equipment, as established by the healthcare facility.

When using RayStation together with other software, the DICOM conformance statements must be compared and relevant validation tests run. The DICOM standard by itself does not guarantee interoperability. The Conformance Statement does, however, facilitate a first-level comparison for interoperability between different applications supporting compatible DICOM functionality. RaySearch is also active within the IHE-RO. Contact RaySearch for more info regarding adherence to IHE-RO profiles.

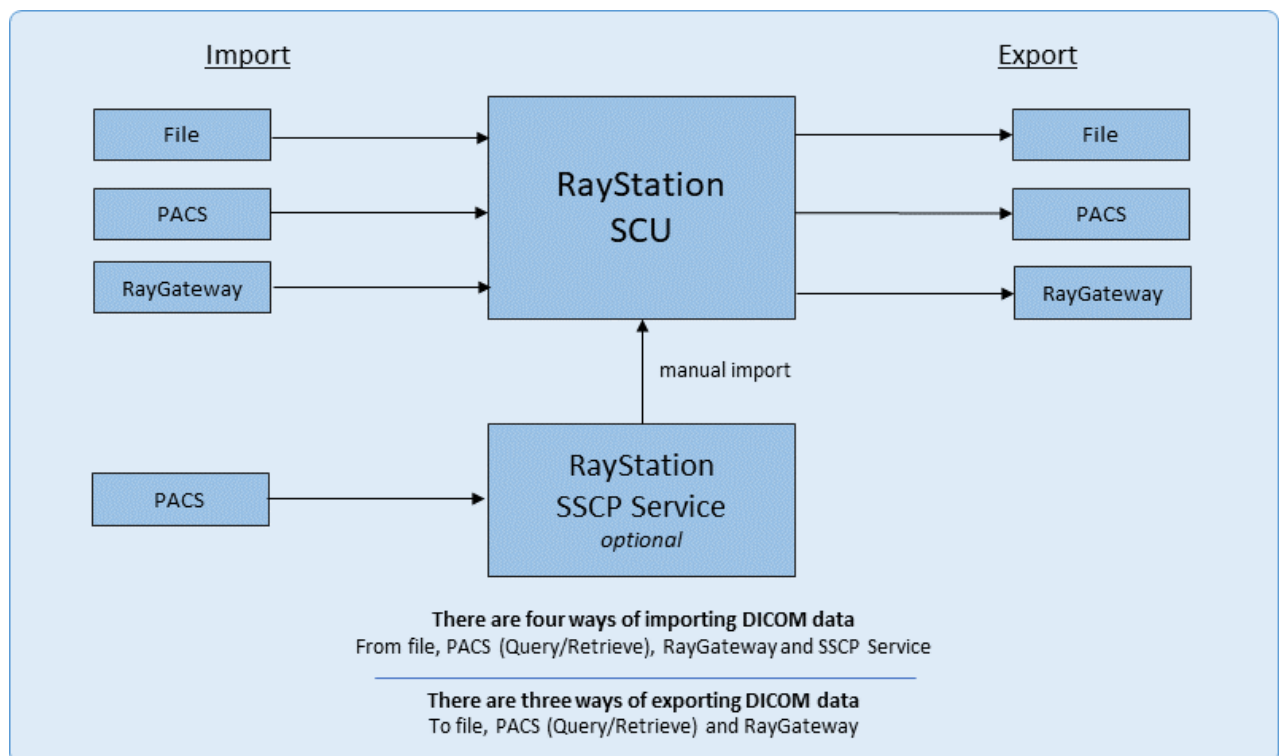
3 NETWORKING AND MEDIA INTERCHANGE

3.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

3.1.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

RayStation is a treatment planning system, i.e. a software program for planning and analysis of radiation therapy plans. Typically, a treatment plan is created by importing patient images obtained from a CT scanner, importing and/or defining regions of interest (possibly with the help of MR and PET-images), deciding on a treatment setup and objectives, optimizing the treatment parameters, comparing rival plans to find the best compromise, computing the clinical dose distribution, approving the plan and finally exporting the data.

The diagram below describes how RayStation interacts with the DICOM world. RayStation consists of two DICOM Application Entities, the client and the standalone Storage SCP service.



3.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

3.1.2.1 Functional Definition of "RayStation Application Entity"

RayStation can act both as an SCU and SCP. When RayStation performs import using Query/Retrieve an internal Storage SCP temporarily is invoked automatically when querying the PACS. AE settings for RayStation are done in the separate ClinicSettings application.

3.1.2.2 Functional Definition of "RayStation Storage SCP Service"

For transfers when the RayStation client is not running the RayStation Storage SCP Service is provided. This is a standalone Storage SCP service accepting incoming DICOM transfers and saving the files to a network share. The user then manually imports the data to the RayStation database using a version of the file-based import in the RayStation client.

3.2 TRANSFER SYNTAX

RayStation import supports Implicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax [1.2.840.10008.1.2] and Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax [1.2.840.10008.1.2.1]. The Transfer Syntax used for export can be configured in the Clinic Settings application. Additional Transfer Syntaxes might be supported for import, such as compressed images. Please contact RaySearch if more information is required.

3.3 IMPORTING DATA

3.3.1 Supported Sources

There are four ways to import DICOM data into RayStation: File, PACS, RayGateway and Storage SCP. Imported CT, MR and PET datasets are stored without modification. All RT modalities are converted into internal representations and the original data will NOT be available for export.

Applying filters permanently modifies the imported data but usually does not regenerate the UID values.

3.3.1.1 File

Using File source will scan directories and filter files according to the selected file mask. DICOM datasets will be presented according to a Patient/Study/Series model similar to Query/Retrieve.

Sub-directories is scanned when expanded. The complete directory structure can be scanned by checking the top directory. This will recursively scan all directories and can take a long time. Cancellation of this process is not supported in this version of RayStation.

3.3.1.2 PACS

Using PACS source will use the Query/Retrieve services using DIMSE-C C-FIND and C-MOVE. PACS endpoints must be configured in the Clinic Settings applications. Universal matching for patients is not allowed (when the search term is empty or contains wildcards only, e.g. "*", "**", or "?").

Only a single patient can be selected. Patient, Study and Series nodes can be expanded to list more details, which initiates C-FIND requests. Complete patient data can be retrieved by checking the patient node. It is not possible to cancel ongoing queries.

Once the Import button is clicked, RayStation will C-MOVE requests for all selected series. Cancellation of this process is not supported in this version of RayStation.

3.3.1.3 RayGateway

Using RayGateway source will behave differently depending on the endpoint system. Please contact RaySearch if more information is required.

3.3.1.4 Storage SCP

If "Storage SCP Directory" has been configured in the Clinic Settings application the Storage SCP source will be available. The directory is scanned for session folders are listed in the same way as a directory structure. The user also has the option of automatically deleting the files from the DICOM Inbox after successful import.

The RayStation Storage SCP service is designed to listen to incoming DICOM datasets and writes them to the "DICOM Inbox". All incoming DICOM datasets are stored in session folders grouped by Remote AE Title, Date and Patient ID.

If the service is unable to save the incoming files (e.g. not enough storage space), the network association is aborted. As the DICOM Inbox is only regarded as a temporary storage location, the service is setup to delete the folders in the DICOM Inbox after a defined number of days.

The service validates that only specific SOP Classes are supported for storage. The supported SOP Classes of the service can be set in the service configuration file. By default the service will accept all SOP Class UIDs starting with "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1." and the SOP Class UID "1.2.246.352.70.1.70".

RayStation is compatible with previous versions of the service as well as the current version of the service. Using an older version of the service can deactivate some functionality when importing from the Storage SCP source. Using a version of the service that is at least of the same version as RayStation is recommended.

3.4 EXPORTING DATA

3.4.1 Supported Targets

RayStation supports DICOM export to file, PACS or RayGateway. Exported image sets will be identical to the imported data with the exception that patient information is replaced to match the RayStation patient (as shown in Patient Data Management).

3.4.2 Generated RayStation UID

RayStation generates UID with the prefix 1.2.752.243. No assumptions shall be made on the format and RaySearch reserves the right to change this at any time.

3.4.3 Checksums

Checksums can be enabled in the Clinic Settings application. If this feature is enabled exported RT Plans will contain the following private attributes carrying the checksum details:

- RaySearch Checksum Algorithm Version (4001,1060)
- RaySearch Checksum Data (4001,1061)

Contact RaySearch for a specification of the algorithm to verify this checksum.

3.4.4 Anonymization

RayStation supports the Basic Profile de-identifier. In addition the following options are supported:

- Retain Longitudinal Temporal Information with Full Dates Option
- Retain Device Identity Option
- Retain Institution Identity Option
- Retain UIDs Option
- Retain Safe Private Option

See Table E.1-1. Application Level Confidentiality Profile Attributes in DICOM PS3.15 2018e.

Anonymization can be used when exporting DICOM and when creating patient backups. Both these features use the same underlying mechanism for cleaning DICOM datasets. Note the following limitations or deviations from the Basic Profile and supported options:

- Patient's Name (0010,0010) is replaced by a user-supplied value.
- Patient ID (0010,0020) is replaced by a user-supplied value.
- Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) is replaced with the current date.
- Patient's Sex (0010,0040) is replaced with "0".
- Private attributes (gggg,eeee) where gggg is odd, are completely removed if the Basic Profile is used. *This is according to the standard definition of the Basic Profile but explicitly noted since this can significantly strip a DICOM dataset from information.*
- All Sequences in DICOM PS3.15 2018e Table E.1-1 attributes with the action "D" (replace with a non-zero length value that may be a dummy value and consistent with the VR) will be removed.
- If the Retain Device Identity Option is selected, private attributes containing device information is also retained.
- If the Retain Safe Private Option is selected, private attributes containing no patient information is retained.

4 SECURITY

RayStation supports the Non-Downgrading BCP 195 TLS Profile for secure communication as described in DICOM PS3.15.

5 SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS

RayStation supports the Default Character Repertoire, ISO_IR 100 (Latin-1) and ISO_IR 192 (Unicode). The exported character set is ISO_IR 100 by default and can be changed in the Clinic Settings application.

Importing datasets with other character sets might lead to undefined behavior. Validation of the character set is done when importing or exporting data and warnings will be presented to the user. Usage of non-latin characters must be validated carefully by end users.

6 KNOWN ISSUES

There are no known issues in this version.

7 ANNEXES

7.1 IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.1.1 CT Image IOD

Imported images are stored internally. Filters modifies data permanently.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
	Clinical Trial Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
	Synchronization Module	No
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	General Reference Module	Yes
	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	CT Image Module	Yes
	Multi-energy CT Image Module	No
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.1.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes are read and stored when importing a new patient.

Patient ID and the first component (Last Name) of Patient's Name is the unique identifier. Differences in Patient's Sex and Patient's Birth Date are checked.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Empty value defaults to Unknown gender. Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Supported values: YES, NO.

De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	
--------------------------	-------------	----	----	--

7.1.1.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	Stored when importing a new case but not used.
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	Stored as Case Physician when importing a new case.
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.1.1.3 Clinical Trial Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Clinical Trial Time Point ID	{0012,0050}	LO	2	
Consent for Clinical Trial Use Sequence	{0012,0083}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Distribution Type	{0012,0084}	CS	1C	
>Clinical Trial Protocol ID	{0012,0020}	LO	1C	
>Consent for Distribution Flag	{0012,0085}	CS	1	Supported values: YES, NO, WITHDRAWN.
>Clinical Trial Subject ID	{0012,0040}	LO	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Consent Expiry Date	{4001,1067}	DA	3	Date when consent expires.

7.1.1.4 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: CT.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Stored to verify references from RT Structure Sets.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	Used to identify Imaging System during import.
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	Supported values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FFDL.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	{0040,0260}	SQ	3	

>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Supported value: 300000 - Patient Posture Position
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Supported value: 99LeoCancerCare.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
>Protocol Context Sequence	{0040,0440}	SQ	3	
>>Value Type	{0040,A040}	CS	1	
>>Concept Name Code Sequence	{0040,A043}	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Supported value: 130842 - Backrest Pitch Angle
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
>>Numeric Value	{0040,A30A}	DS	1C	

7.1.1.5 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.

7.1.1.6 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Station Name	{0008,1010}	SH	3	Used to identify the correct CT-to-Density table.
Pixel Padding Value	{0028,0120}	US or SS	1C	If pixel padding is present within the region used for dose computation, the resulting dose may be wrong.

7.1.1.7 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	2C	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	2C	
Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	3	
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	3	

7.1.1.8 General Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Derivation Description	{0008,2111}	ST	3	
Derivation Code Sequence	{0008,9215}	SQ	3	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	

>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
Source Instance Sequence	{0042,0013}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	3	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	

7.1.1.9 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	Cannot be greater than 5 mm. The pixel spacing needs to be consistent within an imported image series.
Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	Image orientation must be transversal.
Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	Converted to internal image corner. Used to find slice direction, which must be constant throughout the series and along the Z-axis.

7.1.1.10 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	
Pixel Padding Range Limit	{0028,0121}	US or SS	1C	

7.1.1.11 CT Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.

Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to Bits Allocated. Supported values: 12, 13, 14, 15, 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Must be equal to "Bits Stored - 1".
Rescale Intercept	{0028,1052}	DS	1	
Rescale Slope	{0028,1053}	DS	1	
Rescale Type	{0028,1054}	LO	1C	Supported value: HU.
Table Top Pitch Angle	{300A,0140}	FL	3	
Table Top Roll Angle	{300A,0144}	FL	3	

7.1.1.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	
Contributing Equipment Sequence	{0018,A001}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Supported value: 109103 - Modifying Equipment
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Supported value: Modifying Equipment.
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	
>Contribution DateTime	{0018,A002}	DT	3	
>Contribution Description	{0018,A003}	ST	3	

7.1.2 MR Image IOD

Imported images are stored internally. Filters modifies data permanently.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
	Clinical Trial Study Module	Yes

Series	General Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	General Reference Module	Yes
	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	MR Image Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.2.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes are read and stored when importing a new patient.

Patient ID and the first component (Last Name) of Patient's Name is the unique identifier. Differences in Patient's Sex and Patient's Birth Date are checked.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Empty value defaults to Unknown gender. Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Supported values: YES, NO.
De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	

7.1.2.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	Stored when importing a new case but not used.
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	Stored as Case Physician when importing a new case.
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	

7.1.2.3 Clinical Trial Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Clinical Trial Time Point ID	{0012,0050}	LO	2	
Consent for Clinical Trial Use Sequence	{0012,0083}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Distribution Type	{0012,0084}	CS	1C	
>Clinical Trial Protocol ID	{0012,0020}	LO	1C	
>Consent for Distribution Flag	{0012,0085}	CS	1	Supported values: YES, NO, WITHDRAWN.
>Clinical Trial Subject ID	{0012,0040}	LO	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Consent Expiry Date	{4001,1067}	DA	3	Date when consent expires.

7.1.2.4 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: MR.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Stored to verify references from RT Structure Sets.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	Used to identify Imaging System during import.
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	Supported values: • HFS • HFP • FFS • FFP • HLS - Imported as HFS • HLP - Imported as HFP • FLP - Imported as FFP • FLS - Imported as FFS

7.1.2.5 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.

7.1.2.6 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Padding Value	{0028,0120}	US or SS	1C	If pixel padding is present within the region used for dose computation, the resulting dose may be wrong.

7.1.2.7 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	2C	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	2C	
Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	3	
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	3	

7.1.2.8 General Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Source Instance Sequence	{0042,0013}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	3	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	

7.1.2.9 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	Cannot be greater than 5 mm. The pixel spacing needs to be consistent within an imported image series.
Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	All image orientations are supported, as long as row and column directions are orthogonal.
Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	Converted to internal image corner. Used to find slice direction, which must be constant throughout the series.

7.1.2.10 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Must be equal to or less than Bits Allocated.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	

Pixel Padding Range Limit	{0028,0121}	US or SS	1C	
---------------------------	-------------	----------	----	--

7.1.2.11 MR Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Scanning Sequence	{0018,0020}	CS	1	
Sequence Variant	{0018,0021}	CS	1	

7.1.2.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	
Contributing Equipment Sequence	{0018,A001}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Supported value: 109103 - Modifying Equipment
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Supported value: Modifying Equipment.
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	
>Contribution DateTime	{0018,A002}	DT	3	
>Contribution Description	{0018,A003}	ST	3	

7.1.3 Nuclear Medicine Image IOD

Imported images are stored internally. Filters modifies data permanently.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
	Patient Study Module	Yes
	Clinical Trial Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	NM/PET Patient Orientation Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
	Synchronization Module	No
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	NM Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Multi-frame Module	Yes
	NM Multi-frame Module	Yes
	NM Image Module	Yes
	NM Isotope Module	Yes
	NM Detector Module	Yes
	NM Tomo Acquisition Module	No
	NM Phase Module	No
	NM Reconstruction Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Frame Extraction Module	No

7.1.3.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Supported value: YES.
De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	

7.1.3.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	

7.1.3.3 Patient Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Weight	{0010,1030}	DS	3	

7.1.3.4 Clinical Trial Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Clinical Trial Time Point ID	{0012,0050}	LO	2	
Consent for Clinical Trial Use Sequence	{0012,0083}	SQ	3	
>Distribution Type	{0012,0084}	CS	1C	
>Clinical Trial Protocol ID	{0012,0020}	LO	1C	
>Consent for Distribution Flag	{0012,0085}	CS	1	

7.1.3.5 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: NM.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	Supported values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP.

7.1.3.6 NM/PET Patient Orientation Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Orientation Code Sequence	{0054,0410}	SQ	2	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	

>Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence	{0054,0412}	SQ	2C	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence	{0054,0414}	SQ	2	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	

7.1.3.7 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.1.3.8 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Padding Value	{0028,0120}	US or SS	1C	

7.1.3.9 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	2C	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	2C	
Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	3	
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	3	

7.1.3.10 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	

Pixel Padding Range Limit	{0028,0121}	US or SS	1C	
---------------------------	-------------	----------	----	--

7.1.3.11 NM Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	2	Cannot be greater than 5mm.

7.1.3.12 Multi-frame Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Number of Frames	{0028,0008}	IS	1	
Frame Increment Pointer	{0028,0009}	AT	1	

7.1.3.13 NM Multi-frame Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame Increment Pointer	{0028,0009}	AT	1	
Number of Energy Windows	{0054,0011}	US	1	
Number of Detectors	{0054,0021}	US	1	
Slice Vector	{0054,0080}	US	1C	
Number of Slices	{0054,0081}	US	1C	

7.1.3.14 NM Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	Supported value: RECON TOMO.
Rescale Intercept	{0028,1052}	DS	3	
Rescale Slope	{0028,1053}	DS	3	

7.1.3.15 NM Isotope Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Radiopharmaceutical Information Sequence	{0054,0016}	SQ	2	
>Radiopharmaceutical Start Time	{0018,1072}	TM	3	
>Radionuclide Total Dose	{0018,1074}	DS	3	

7.1.3.16 NM Detector Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Detector Information Sequence	(0054,0022)	SQ	2	
>Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	DS	2	
>Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	DS	2	Converted to internal image corner. Used to find slice direction.

7.1.3.17 NM Reconstruction Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Spacing Between Slices	(0018,0088)	DS	2	

7.1.3.18 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20.
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	TM	3	
Contributing Equipment Sequence	(0018,A001)	SQ	3	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	(0040,A170)	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	SH	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	SH	1C	
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	LO	1	
>Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	LO	1	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	LO	3	
>Software Versions	(0018,1020)	LO	3	
>Contribution DateTime	(0018,A002)	DT	3	
>Contribution Description	(0018,A003)	ST	3	

7.1.4 RT Image IOD

Only supported for PORTAL RT Images. PORTAL RT Images are imported and converted into internal representation of measured EPID images. It is not possible to export the imported objects.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	Yes

Image	General Image Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	Cine Module	No
	Multi-frame Module	No
	RT Image Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Frame Extraction Module	No

7.1.4.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	

7.1.4.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.

7.1.4.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: RTIMAGE.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.

Series Time	(0008,0031)	TM	3	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.
-------------	-------------	----	---	--

7.1.4.4 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	LO	2	
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	LO	3	

7.1.4.5 General Acquisition Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	DA	3	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	TM	3	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.

7.1.4.6 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	CS	2C	
Content Date	(0008,0023)	DA	2C	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	TM	2C	May be used for 'Image timestamp' for EPID images. 'Image timestamp' is populated using the following logic: Acquisition Date (and Acquisition Time) are used if defined, otherwise Content Date (and Content Time) are used if defined, otherwise Series Date (and Series Time) are used if defined, otherwise Study Date (and Study Time) are used if defined. Set to null if none of the above dates are defined.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	CS	3	Used for EPID images

7.1.4.7 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Supported value: 15.
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	

7.1.4.8 RT Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Supported value: 15.
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
Pixel Intensity Relationship	{0028,1040}	CS	3	Supported value: LIN.
Pixel Intensity Relationship Sign	{0028,1041}	SS	1C	Supported value: +1.
RT Image Label	{3002,0002}	SH	1	
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	Value 3 must be PORTAL. Supported values: ORIGINAL, PRIMARY, PORTAL, ACQUIRED_DOSE.
RT Image Plane	{3002,000C}	CS	1	Supported value: NORMAL.
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	{3002,000D}	DS	3	
X-Ray Image Receptor Angle	{3002,000E}	DS	2	
RT Image Orientation	{3002,0010}	DS	2C	
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	{3002,0011}	DS	2	
RT Image Position	{3002,0012}	DS	2	
Radiation Machine Name	{3002,0020}	SH	2	
Primary Dosimeter Unit	{300A,00B3}	CS	2	
Radiation Machine SAD	{3002,0022}	DS	2	
RT Image SID	{3002,0026}	DS	2	
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	{300C,0002}	SQ	3	

>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	3	
Gantry Angle	{300A,011E}	DS	3	
Gantry Pitch Angle	{300A,014A}	FL	3	
Beam Limiting Device Angle	{300A,0120}	DS	3	
Patient Support Angle	{300A,0122}	DS	3	
Table Top Pitch Angle	{300A,0140}	FL	3	
Table Top Roll Angle	{300A,0144}	FL	3	
Isocenter Position	{300A,012C}	DS	3	
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	1C	
Rescale Intercept	{0028,1052}	DS	3	Required for import of PORTAL images. The value b in the relationship between stored values (SV) and the output units specified in Rescale Type {0028,1054}. Output units = m*SV + b.
Rescale Slope	{0028,1053}	DS	3	Required for import of PORTAL images. The value m in the relationship between stored values (SV) and the output units specified in Rescale Type {0028,1054}. Output units = m*SV + b.
Rescale Type	{0028,1054}	LO	3	Required for import of PORTAL images. Specifies the output units of Rescale Slope {0028,1053} and Rescale Intercept {0028,1052}. Only CU (Calibrated Units) is supported. Supported value: CU.

7.1.4.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.

7.1.5 RT Dose IOD

Imported RT Dose objects are converted into internal representation. Exported doses will therefore not be identical to the imported object.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	No
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Dose	General Image Module	No

	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Multi-frame Module	No
	RT Dose Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Frame Extraction Module	No

7.1.5.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes only used to match patient.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	PN	2	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	CS	2	Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other

7.1.5.2 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	(0008,0060)	CS	1	Supported value: RTDOSE.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	UI	1	Only read for display during import. Not stored.

7.1.5.3 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set. Not stored.

7.1.5.4 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	US or SS	1C	If pixel padding is present within the region used for dose computation, the resulting dose may be wrong.

7.1.5.5 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	DS	1	
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	DS	1	All non-oblique image orientations are supported (i.e. row and column directions must be along an axis).
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	DS	1	Note that this is the center of the first pixel, i.e. the corner of the image offset by half a pixel.

7.1.5.6 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	[0028,0002]	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	[0028,0004]	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	[0028,0010]	US	1	
Columns	[0028,0011]	US	1	
Bits Allocated	[0028,0100]	US	1	Supported values: 16, 32.
Bits Stored	[0028,0101]	US	1	Must be equal to Bits Allocated.
High Bit	[0028,0102]	US	1	HighBit must be BitsStored-1.
Pixel Representation	[0028,0103]	US	1	Supported value: 0.
Pixel Data	[7FE0,0010]	OB or OW	1C	
Pixel Padding Range Limit	[0028,0121]	US or SS	1C	

7.1.5.7 RT Dose Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	[0028,0002]	US	1C	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	[0028,0004]	CS	1C	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	[0028,0100]	US	1C	Supported values: 16, 32.
Bits Stored	[0028,0101]	US	1C	Bits Stored must be equal to Bits Allocated.
High Bit	[0028,0102]	US	1C	High Bit must be Bits Stored - 1.
Pixel Representation	[0028,0103]	US	1C	Supported value: 0.
Dose Units	[3004,0002]	CS	1	Supported value: GY.
Dose Type	[3004,0004]	CS	1	Supported values: PHYSICAL, EFFECTIVE.

Dose Summation Type	[3004,000A]	CS	1	Note: Summation type BEAM is interpreted as the dose contribution from this beam over the entire treatment course, not per fraction. Supported values: • PLAN • BEAM • FRACTION • TOTALHOMO - Interpreted as PLAN • TOTALHETERO - Interpreted as PLAN • EVALUATION - Interpreted as PLAN • BNCT_GAMMA - BNCT Gamma Plan Dose Component • BNCT_BORON - BNCT Boron Plan Dose Component • BNCT_NITROGEN - BNCT Nitrogen Plan Dose Component • BNCT_HYDROGEN - BNCT Hydrogen Plan Dose Component • BNCT_NORMAL_RBE - BNCT Normal RBE Plan Dose Component • BNCT_TUMOR_RBE - BNCT Tumor RBE Plan Dose Component • MULTI_PLAN
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	[300C,0002]	SQ	1C	Is required to contain only one item. For doses with summation type BEAM the referenced plan must be found and all beam doses must be imported together. For doses with summation type PLAN a dummy plan will be created if the referenced plan couldn't be found but an examination with a matching Frame of Reference UID is found.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	Plan UID, used to establish references.
>Referenced Fraction Group Sequence	[300C,0020]	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Fraction Group Number	[300C,0022]	IS	1	
>>Referenced Beam Sequence	[300C,0004]	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Beam Number	[300C,0006]	IS	1	Identify a beam within a plan
Grid Frame Offset Vector	[3004,000C]	DS	1C	If the first element of the Grid Frame Offset Vector is zero, the vector should be interpreted as relative positive offsets in the direction of the cross product of the row and column directions. This means that if Image Orientation (Patient) [0020,0037] is for example [1,0,0,0,-1,0], the cross product will be negative and hence the elements in the Grid Frame Offset Vector should be read/written with opposite sign. It should be noted that some manufacturers are non-compliant regarding this and do not change the sign of the elements in the Grid Frame Offset Vector and could cause the dose grid to not be positioned correctly around the patient.
Dose Grid Scaling	[3004,000E]	DS	1C	
Tissue Heterogeneity Correction	[3004,0014]	CS	3	Supported values: WATER, IMAGE, ROI_OVERRIDE.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0

ROI Index Pixel Data	{4001,1016}	OB	3	
Beam Commissioning Identifier	{4001,1074}	LO	3	Contains identifier with information about external BNCT dose calculation.
Dose Calculation Reference Identifier	{4001,1075}	LO	3	Contains identifier with information about external BNCT dose calculation.

7.1.5.8 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to references from other objects.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Stored as last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Stored as last save time.

7.1.6 RT Structure Set IOD

Imported RT Structure Sets are converted into internal representation. Exported structure sets will therefore not be identical to the imported object.

RT Structure Sets must referenced a single image series.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	No
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Structure Set	Structure Set Module	Yes
	ROI Contour Module	Yes
	RT ROI Observations Module	Yes
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.6.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes only used to match patient.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	

Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other
---------------	-------------	----	---	---

7.1.6.2 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: RTSTRUCT.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Only read for display during import. Not stored.

7.1.6.3 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Used to handle ROI Physical Properties from TomoTherapy Hi-Art and Nucletron during import. Not stored.

7.1.6.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.1.6.5 Structure Set Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Structure Set Label	{3006,0002}	SH	1	Not stored.
Structure Set Date	{3006,0008}	DA	2	Stored as last save date.
Structure Set Time	{3006,0009}	TM	2	Stored as last save time.
Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	{3006,0010}	SQ	3	May contain one or more items. A single referenced examinations must exist. Contours on unknown examinations are ignored.
>Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set.
>RT Referenced Study Sequence	{3006,0012}	SQ	3	Must contain exactly one referenced study.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	{3006,0014}	SQ	1	Must contain exactly one referenced series.
>>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>>>Contour Image Sequence	{3006,0016}	SQ	1	
>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	Referenced image has to be imported to patient (prior or at the same time as the RTSTRUCT dataset is imported).

Structure Set ROI Sequence	{3006,0020}	SQ	1	Number of elements must match number of elements in ROI Contour Sequence {3006,0039}. At least one sequence must be defined.
>ROI Number	{3006,0022}	IS	1	Stored but only used internally. ROI:s are shared internally between multiple structure sets. If a ROI with the same ROI Number and SOP Instance UID is already contoured on the referenced examination these contours will be skipped.
>Referenced Frame of Reference UID	{3006,0024}	UI	1	
>ROI Name	{3006,0026}	LO	2	The ROI Name might be updated at import if a structure with the same name already exists on the referenced image set.

7.1.6.6 ROI Contour Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
ROI Contour Sequence	{3006,0039}	SQ	1	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1	
>ROI Display Color	{3006,002A}	IS	3	Used for visualization.
>Source Pixel Planes Characteristics Sequence	{3006,004A}	SQ	3	Not imported/used.
>>Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	
>>Spacing Between Slices	{0018,0088}	DS	1	
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	
>>Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	
>>Number of Frames	{0028,0008}	IS	1	
>>Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
>>Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
>Contour Sequence	{3006,0040}	SQ	3	
>>Contour Image Sequence	{3006,0016}	SQ	3	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	Must be found in the referenced Examination.
>>Contour Geometric Type	{3006,0042}	CS	1	Supported values: POINT, CLOSED_PLANAR, OPEN_NONPLANAR.
>>Number of Contour Points	{3006,0046}	IS	1	
>>Contour Data	{3006,0050}	DS	1	Converted to internal contour representation. All contour vertices must be located on the same slice.
>>Attached Contours	{3006,0049}	IS	3	Information about attached contours are not imported. Must not have a value.

7.1.6.7 RT ROI Observations Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT ROI Observations Sequence	{3006,0080}	SQ	1	

>Observation Number	{3006,0082}	IS	1	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1	
>RT ROI Interpreted Type	{3006,00A4}	CS	2	All types in the DICOM standard are supported and converted to internal equivalent. Furthermore if ROI Observation Label has value "Localization Poi" and ROI Interpreted Type is "MARKER", then the ROI is automatically converted to a localization point. Supported values: ACQ_ISOCENTER, AVOIDANCE, BOLUS, BRACHY_ACCESSORY, BRACHY_CHANNEL, BRACHY_CHNL_SHLD, BRACHY_SRC_APP, CAVITY, CONTRAST_AGENT, CONTROL, CTV, DOSE_REGION, EXTERNAL, FIXATION, GTV, INIT_LASER_ISO, INIT_MATCH_ISO, IRRAD_VOLUME, ISOCENTER, MARKER, ORGAN, PTV, REGISTRATION, SUPPORT, TREATED_VOLUME, NONE, AVATAR.
>Material ID	{300A,00E1}	SH	3	Imported as material name. Note that material names must be unique.
>ROI Physical Properties Sequence	{3006,00B0}	SQ	3	The values REL_MASS_DENSITY, REL_ELEC_DENSITY, EFFECTIVE_Z, EFF_Z_PER_A and ELEM_FRACTION are supported. The physical properties expressed in REL_MASS_DENSITY, REL_ELEC_DENSITY and EFF_Z_PER_A are connected as $REL_ELEC_DENSITY = REL_MASS_DENSITY * EFF_Z_PER_A / EFF_Z_PER_A_{water}$. Any combination of two of these three properties are regarded as giving information also about the third. If all four are available REL_ELEC_DENSITY is disregarded in the import. If ELEM_FRACTION and REL_MASS_DENSITY are available, other given properties are not imported but are computed from these two. If ELEM_FRACTION and REL_ELEC_DENSITY and EFF_Z_PER_A are available but not REL_MASS_DENSITY, then REL_MASS_DENSITY is computed using the relation above and properties other than the resulting REL_MASS_DENSITY and ELEM_FRACTION are not imported but are computed from these two. If neither ELEM_FRACTION nor EFFECTIVE_Z are available RayStation must make assumptions about the material properties. RayStation then assumes the material to be water with REL_MASS_DENSITY set to the REL_ELEC_DENSITY from the RT Struct file if it is available or can be computed. This assumption leads to photon attenuations which are appropriate for materials with EFF_Z_PER_A similar to water. For high-Z materials, this can lead to significant dose deviations. If REL_ELEC_DENSITY cannot be established, REL_MASS_DENSITY is used.

>>ROI Physical Property	{3006,00B2}	CS	1	Relative mass and electron densities must be between 0.0 - 22.7. MEAN_EXCI_ENERGY depicts the Mean Excitation Energy for a given material. Supported values: • REL_MASS_DENSITY • REL_ELEC_DENSITY • EFFECTIVE_Z • EFF_Z_PER_A • ELEM_FRACTION • MEAN_EXCI_ENERGY • CBE_BORON - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_HYDROGEN - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_NITROGEN - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_GAMMA - Used for BNCT dose computation • BORON_CONC_RATIO - Boron Concentration Ratio. Used for BNCT dose computation • BNCT_DOSE_LIMIT - Used for BNCT dose computation
>>ROI Elemental Composition Sequence	{3006,00B6}	SQ	1C	
>>>ROI Elemental Composition Atomic Number	{3006,00B7}	US	1	
>>>ROI Elemental Composition Atomic Mass Fraction	{3006,00B8}	FL	1	
>>ROI Physical Property Value	{3006,00B4}	DS	1	
>ROI Observation Label	{3006,00B5}	SH	3	If ROI Observation Label is "Localization Poi" and ROI Interpreted Type is "MARKER", the imported ROI is marked as a localization point POI in RayStation. Only one POI can be marked as a localization point per case. If multiple localization points are imported, all localization points after the first one will be imported as markers."
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Tissue Name	{4001,1010}	ST	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Contains the tissue name given to this Region of Interest.
>RBE Cell Type Name	{4001,1014}	ST	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Contains the RBE Cell Type Name given to this Region of Interest.

7.1.6.8 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	{300E,0002}	CS	1	Used to set the approval status of the imported structure set. Supported values: • APPROVED - Structure set is approved. • UNAPPROVED - Structure set is not approved. • REJECTED - Same rules as for UNAPPROVED.
Review Date	{300E,0004}	DA	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.

Review Time	{300E,0005}	TM	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
Reviewer Name	{300E,0008}	PN	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	{4001,1073}	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.1.6.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to find references from other objects.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Stored as last save date if Structure Set Date {3006,0008} is missing.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Stored as last save time if Structure Set Time {3006,00109} is missing.

7.1.7 RT Plan IOD

Imported RT Plans are converted into internal representation. Exported plans will therefore not be identical to the imported object.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	No
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Tolerance Tables Module	Yes
	RT Patient Setup Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Beams Module	Yes
	RT Brachy Application Setups Module	No
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.7.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes only used to match patient.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	

Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other

7.1.7.2 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Only read for display during import. Not stored.

7.1.7.3 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set. Not stored.

7.1.7.4 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Used to handle special RT Plan cases. Not stored.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Used to handle special RT Plan cases. Not stored.

7.1.7.5 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	{300A,0002}	SH	1	Stored as Beam Set Name.
RT Plan Name	{300A,0003}	LO	3	Stored as Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Description	{300A,0004}	ST	3	Stored as Beam Set Description.
RT Plan Date	{300A,0006}	DA	2	Stored as last save date.
RT Plan Time	{300A,0007}	TM	2	Stored as last save time.
RT Plan Geometry	{300A,000C}	CS	1	The plan is only required to reference structure set if value is PATIENT. Supported values: PATIENT, TREATMENT_DEVICE.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	{300C,0060}	SQ	1C	If populated, the referenced Structure Set must be found. Not required.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.1.7.6 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Prescription Description	{300A,000E}	ST	3	Stored if any dose reference is imported.

Dose Reference Sequence	{300A,0010}	SQ	3	Multiple items in the sequence supported. The primary prescription will be set based on: 1. The Reference Dose Reference UID {300A,0083} in the Reference Beam Sequence {300C,0004} (if the attribute exists). 2. The first importable TARGET prescription in the Dose Reference Sequence. Evaluation functions are read from Brainlab iPlan RT Plan. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>Dose Reference Number	{300A,0012}	IS	1	Not stored.
>Dose Reference UID	{300A,0013}	UI	3	Used to determine primary prescription but not stored.
>Dose Reference Structure Type	{300A,0014}	CS	1	Supported values: POINT, VOLUME, SITE.
>Dose Reference Description	{300A,0016}	LO	3	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1C	Used to find ROI when Dose Reference Structure Type {300A,0014} is VOLUME or POINT.
>Nominal Prior Dose	{300A,001A}	DS	3	Not supported.
>Dose Reference Type	{300A,0020}	CS	1	Only TARGET is supported for Primary Prescription. ORGAN_AT_RISK is supported when importing evaluation functions from Brainlab plans only. Supported values: TARGET, ORGAN_AT_RISK.
>Constraint Weight	{300A,0021}	DS	3	Used when importing evaluation functions from Brainlab plans only. Not stored.
>Target Prescription Dose	{300A,0026}	DS	3	
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	{300A,0028}	DS	3	Used when importing prescriptions of type VOLUME.
>Organ at Risk Maximum Dose	{300A,002C}	DS	3	Stored as evaluation functions from Brainlab plans only.
>Organ at Risk Overdose Volume Fraction	{300A,002D}	DS	3	Stored as evaluation functions from Brainlab plans only.

7.1.7.7 RT Tolerance Tables Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Tolerance Table Sequence	{300A,0040}	SQ	3	Only one Tolerance Table per fraction group is supported for import. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>Tolerance Table Number	{300A,0042}	IS	1	
>Tolerance Table Label	{300A,0043}	SH	3	Tolerance Table Label required with a value to be able to import a Tolerance Table.
>Gantry Angle Tolerance	{300A,0044}	DS	3	
>Gantry Pitch Angle Tolerance	{300A,014E}	FL	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Angle Tolerance	{300A,0046}	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Tolerance Sequence	{300A,0048}	SQ	3	

>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Supported values: X, Y, ASYMX, ASYMY, MLCX, MLCY.
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Tolerance	[300A,004A]	DS	1	
>Patient Support Angle Tolerance	[300A,004C]	DS	3	
>Table Top Eccentric Angle Tolerance	[300A,004E]	DS	3	
>Table Top Pitch Angle Tolerance	[300A,004F]	FL	3	
>Table Top Roll Angle Tolerance	[300A,0050]	FL	3	
>Table Top Vertical Position Tolerance	[300A,0051]	DS	3	
>Table Top Longitudinal Position Tolerance	[300A,0052]	DS	3	
>Table Top Lateral Position Tolerance	[300A,0053]	DS	3	

7.1.7.8 RT Patient Setup Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Setup Sequence	[300A,0180]	SQ	1	Must contain at least one item.
>Patient Setup Number	[300A,0182]	IS	1	Not stored.
>Patient Position	[0018,5100]	CS	1C	Must be compatible with the planning image set patient position. Supported values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FFDL, SITTING.
>Patient Treatment Preparation Sequence	[300A,079F]	SQ	3	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Method Code Sequence	[300A,078D]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported values: • 130630 - Isocentric Setup Method • 130631 - Controlled SSD Setup Method • 130635 - Ocular Gaze Setup Method
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Sequence	[300A,0790]	SQ	2	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Index	[300A,0795]	US	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Code Sequence	[300A,0791]	SQ	1	
>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported value: • 130637 - Patient Fixation Setup
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.

>>>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	LO	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Sequence	(300A,0793)	SQ	2	
>>>>Value Type	(0040,A040)	CS	1	Supported value: NUMERIC.
>>>>Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	SQ	1	
>>>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	SH	1C	Supported value: 130842 - Backrest pitch angle
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	LO	1	
>>>>Numeric Value	(0040,A30A)	DS	1C	
>>>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	(0040,08EA)	SQ	1C	
>>>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	SH	1C	Supported value: deg.
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	SH	1C	Supported value: UCUM.
>>>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	LO	1	
>Fixation Device Sequence	(300A,0190)	SQ	3	Imported from the first item in Patient Setup Sequence. If there are multiple items in Patient Setup Sequence, Fixation Device Sequence must be identical in every item, or no fixation devices will be imported. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Fixation Device Type	(300A,0192)	CS	1	
>>Fixation Device Label	(300A,0194)	SH	2	
>>Fixation Device Description	(300A,0196)	ST	3	
>>Accessory Code	(300A,00F9)	LO	3	
>Motion Synchronization Sequence	(300A,0410)	SQ	3	Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	(0018,9170)	CS	1	Supported values: - NONE - GATING - TRACKING - Static target tracking - REALTIME - Realtime tracking
>>Respiratory Signal Source	(0018,9171)	CS	1	Supported values: - NONE - EXTERNAL_MARKER - SPIROMETER - BELT - INTERNAL_MARKER - FIDUCIAL - Tracking of fiducial markers - TRACKING_ROI - Tracking of volume

>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique Description	{0018,9185}	ST	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Tracking ROI Sequence	{4001,1062}	SQ	3	Contains referenced ROI used for tracking
>>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Referenced ROI Number	{4001,1051}	IS	1C	
>Imaging Angles	{4001,1063}	DS	3	Selected imaging angles for Tomo Synchrony

7.1.7.9 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	{300A,0070}	SQ	1	Each Fraction Group is imported as a separate Beam Set. Empty sequence is handled as special zero-fraction case. Dose cannot be imported to a plan with multiple Beam Sets.
>Fraction Group Number	{300A,0071}	IS	1	Used to identify fraction groups. Stored but only used internally.
>Number of Fractions Planned	{300A,0078}	IS	2	Used to create fraction schedule. If this value is 0 it is interpreted as a one-fraction plan. For Virtual Simulation import: If either the Fraction Group Sequence is missing or Number of Fractions Planned is 0, the imported beam set will have 0 fractions.
>Number of Fraction Pattern Digits Per Day	{300A,0079}	IS	3	Not stored.
>Repeat Fraction Cycle Length	{300A,007A}	IS	3	Not stored.
>Fraction Pattern	{300A,007B}	LT	3	Not stored.
>Number of Beams	{300A,0080}	IS	1	
>Referenced Beam Sequence	{300C,0004}	SQ	1C	There must be at least one beam in the fraction group.
>>Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	1	
>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	{300A,0083}	UI	3	Used to determine if a prescription is primary. Not stored.
>>Beam Dose	{300A,0084}	DS	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported dose per fraction". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} is present.
>>Beam Meterset	{300A,0086}	DS	3	Stored as Beam MU. Must be defined in MU. If a Virtual Simulation import is triggered, the value will not be imported.
>>Beam Dose Point Depth	{300A,0088}	FL	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported physical depth". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} and Beam Dose {300A,0084} are present.

>>Beam Dose Point Equivalent Depth	{300A,0089}	FL	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported water equivalent depth". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} and Beam Dose {300A,0084} are present.
>>Beam Dose Specification Point	{300A,0082}	DS	3	Stored as Dose Specification Point. Only imported if Beam Dose {300A, 0084} is present.
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	{300A,00A0}	IS	1	Supported value: 0.

7.1.7.10 RT Beams Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Beam Sequence	{300A,00B0}	SQ	1	
>Beam Number	{300A,00C0}	IS	1	Stored as Beam Number.
>Beam Name	{300A,00C2}	LO	3	Stored as Beam Name.
>Beam Description	{300A,00C3}	ST	3	Stored as Beam Description.
>Beam Type	{300A,00C4}	CS	1	Used to identify plan technique. Beam Type STATIC is converted to SMLC plan. Beam Type DYNAMIC which have Gantry Rotation Direction != NONE are converted to Arc plans Otherwise plans is considered to be DMLC plan. If a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered, only STATIC beams are allowed. Supported values: STATIC, DYNAMIC.
>Radiation Type	{300A,00C6}	CS	2	Supported values: PHOTON, ELECTRON.
>Primary Fluence Mode Sequence	{3002,0050}	SQ	3	Used to connect the beam to the correct RayPhysics machine model beam quality.
>>Fluence Mode	{3002,0051}	CS	1	
>>Fluence Mode ID	{3002,0052}	SH	1C	
>Treatment Machine Name	{300A,00B2}	SH	2	Used to find treatment machine if Internal Treatment Machine Name {4001,1012} does not exist. Stored as Machine Reference. If no matching machine is found or the plan is infeasible with respect to the Machine Reference, it will not be connected to a RayPhysics machine model. For Virtual Simulation import, the RayPhysics machine model is determined as: 1. If there is a commissioned RayPhysics machine model with matching name and beam quality for all treatment beams, that machine model will be referenced. 2. If no matching commissioned machine model is found, the imported beam set will reference the default virtual simulation machine. 3. If no default machine is defined, the first commissioned Linac will be used as Machine Reference.
>Primary Dosimeter Unit	{300A,00B3}	CS	3	Used for precondition check only. Supported values: MU, MINUTE.

>Referenced Tolerance Table Number	[300C,00A0]	IS	3	Only one Tolerance Table per fraction group is supported for import.
>Source-Axis Distance	[300A,00B4]	DS	3	Used to calculate Block isocenter to tray distance.
>Beam Limiting Device Sequence	[300A,00B6]	SQ	1C	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Supported values: • X • Y • ASYMX • ASYMY • MLCX • MLCY • MLCX1 - Only supported when SOP Class UID is 1.2.246.352.70.1.70. • MLCX2 - Only supported when SOP Class UID is 1.2.246.352.70.1.70.
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	[300A,00BC]	IS	1	
>>Leaf Position Boundaries	[300A,00BE]	DS	2C	
>Referenced Patient Setup Number	[300C,006A]	IS	3	If this attribute is not set, the patient setup sequence must contain one patient setup. If multiple patient setups are defined in the patient setup sequence, this attribute must be set. All referenced patient setups must use the same patient position.
>Treatment Delivery Type	[300A,00CE]	CS	3	If the Treatment Delivery type is null, beam is assumed to be of type TREATMENT. Supported values: TREATMENT, SETUP.
>Number of Wedges	[300A,00D0]	IS	1	
>Wedge Sequence	[300A,00D1]	SQ	1C	Only supported for photon beams. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Wedge Number	[300A,00D2]	IS	1	Not stored.
>>Wedge Type	[300A,00D3]	CS	2	Converted to internal Wedge Type. Supported values: STANDARD, DYNAMIC, MOTORIZED.
>>Wedge ID	[300A,00D4]	SH	3	Stored as Wedge ID.
>>Wedge Angle	[300A,00D5]	IS	2	Stored as Wedge Angle.
>>Wedge Orientation	[300A,00D8]	DS	2	Stored as Wedge Orientation. Supported values: 0.0, 90.0, 180.0, 270.0.
>>Source to Wedge Tray Distance	[300A,00DA]	DS	3	For standard wedges, a warning will be given at import if this attribute is present and does not match the value of an associated commissioned machine.
>Number of Compensators	[300A,00E0]	IS	1	
>Compensator Sequence	[300A,00E3]	SQ	1C	Compensator is not supported. Varian fluences stored as compensators are ignored.
>>Compensator Number	[300A,00E4]	IS	1C	
>>Compensator Type	[300A,00EE]	CS	3	
>>Compensator Rows	[300A,00E7]	IS	1	
>>Compensator Columns	[300A,00E8]	IS	1	

>>Compensator Pixel Spacing	[300A,00E9]	DS	1	
>>Compensator Position	[300A,00EA]	DS	1	
>Number of Boli	[300A,00ED]	IS	1	
>Referenced Bolus Sequence	[300C,00B0]	SQ	1C	Referenced boli must exist. Only a single bolus per beam can be imported.
>>Referenced ROI Number	[3006,0084]	IS	1	
>>Bolus ID	[300A,00DC]	SH	3	
>Number of Blocks	[300A,00F0]	IS	1	Electron plans support 0 to 1 blocks. Photon plans support 0 to 2 blocks.
>Total Block Tray Factor	[300A,00F2]	DS	3	Must be set to between 0.5 and 1.0 for photon plans if block exist in the plan. If a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered, the value is not used. Not used for electron plans
>Block Sequence	[300A,00F4]	SQ	1C	For photon plans: If a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered, each item in the sequence will be imported as an aperture shape. Otherwise the content of the items will be converted to physical blocks in RayStation. For electron plans: The content of the block sequence will be converted to a block cutout.
>>Block Tray ID	[300A,00F5]	SH	3	Stored as Block Tray ID. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Source to Block Tray Distance	[300A,00F6]	DS	2	Used to calculate Block isocenter to tray distance for photon plans. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered. For electron plans, the value is not stored, but a warning will be given at import if the attribute is present and does not match the value of an associated commissioned machine.
>>Block Type	[300A,00F8]	CS	1	Stored as Block Type. If a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered, the value will decide if it is a treat or protect aperture shape. Supported values: SHIELDING, APERTURE.
>>Block Divergence	[300A,00FA]	CS	2	Stored as Block Divergence. Electron blocks will convert PRESENT to ABSENT because of model restrictions. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered. Supported values: PRESENT, ABSENT.

>>Block Mounting Position	[300A,00FB]	CS	3	Stored as Block Mounting Position. Electron blocks will convert PATIENT_SIDE to SOURCE_SIDE because of model restrictions. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered. Supported values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE.
>>Block Number	[300A,00FC]	IS	1	Stored as Block Number. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Block Name	[300A,00FE]	LO	3	Stored as Block Name. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Material ID	[300A,00E1]	SH	2	Stored as Block Material Name. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Block Thickness	[300A,0100]	DS	2C	Not supported for Photon blocks. Stored as Block Thickness for Electron blocks.
>>Block Transmission	[300A,0102]	DS	2C	Stored for Photon blocks only. Must be between 0.0 - 0.2. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Block Number of Points	[300A,0104]	IS	2	
>>Block Data	[300A,0106]	DS	2	Stored as Block Data.
>Applicator Sequence	[300A,0107]	SQ	3	Stored as electron applicator or photon cone depending on Radiation Type. Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Applicator ID	[300A,0108]	SH	1	Stored as cone name for photon cone. Stored as Applicator ID for Electron applicator and used for matching the beam's applicator with the available ones in the machine model (first matching occurrence).
>>Applicator Type	[300A,0109]	CS	1	Stored as Applicator Type in the domain model. Currently not used. Supported values: ELECTRON_SQUARE, ELECTRON_RECT, ELECTRON_CIRC, ELECTRON_SHORT, ELECTRON_OPEN, PHOTON_CIRC, STEREOTACTIC.
>>Applicator Geometry Sequence	[300A,0431]	SQ	3	Used for photon cones. For electron applicators, a warning will be given during import if the DICOM applicator dimensions do not match the applicator dimensions of an associated commissioned machine.
>>>Applicator Aperture Shape	[300A,0432]	CS	1	Not stored. Must be SYM_CIRCULAR for photon cones. Supported values: SYM_CIRCULAR, SYM_SQUARE, SYM_RECTANGLE.
>>>Applicator Opening	[300A,0433]	FL	1C	Stored as Applicator Opening (converted from MM to CM) for photon cones. For electron applicators, this value is not stored but a warning will be given at import if this attribute is present and does not match the value of an associated commissioned machine applicator.

>>>Applicator Opening X	[300A,0434]	FL	1C	Not used for photon cones. For electron applicators, this value is not stored but a warning will be given at import if this attribute is present and does not match the value of an associated commissioned machine applicator.
>>>Applicator Opening Y	[300A,0435]	FL	1C	Not used for photon cones. For electron applicators, this value is not stored but a warning will be given at import if this attribute is present and does not match the value of an associated commissioned machine applicator.
>>Applicator Description	[300A,010A]	LO	3	
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Applicator Thickness	[4001,1054]	DS	3	Physical thickness of applicator (in mm) parallel to radiation beam axis.
>Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,010E]	DS	1C	Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	Must be greater than or equal to 2. Must be exactly 2 if Radiation Type [300A, 00C6] is ELECTRON. Must be exactly 2 if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>Control Point Sequence	[300A,0111]	SQ	1	If a Virtual Simulation import is triggered, only two items are allowed in the sequence.
>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	
>>Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,0134]	DS	2	Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>Nominal Beam Energy	[300A,0114]	DS	3	Required for the first control point and is assumed to be constant throughout beam. Nominal Beam Energy will be mapped against nominal energy of a machine beam quality when assigning imported beams to a machine. The nominal energy can differ from the energy used internally for dose calculation. If a Virtual Simulation import is triggered and a default machine is assigned to the imported beam, the default virtual simulation energy will be assigned to the beams.
>>Dose Rate Set	[300A,0115]	DS	3	
>>Wedge Position Sequence	[300A,0116]	SQ	1C	Not used if a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered.
>>>Referenced Wedge Number	[300C,00C0]	IS	1	
>>>Wedge Position	[300A,0118]	CS	1	Supported values: IN, OUT.
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	[300A,011A]	SQ	1C	Leaf/jaw positions are required to be constant within a control point pair for an SMLC plan. If a Virtual Simulation plan import is triggered, jaw positions are imported as virtual jaw positions (for items with RT Beam Limiting Device Types ASYMX, X, ASYMY, Y). Any MLC positions are converted to a treat aperture shape. All positions must be constant in a beam.

>>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Supported values: • X • Y • ASYMX • ASYMY • MLCX • MLCY • MLCX1 - Only supported when SOP Class UID is 1.2.246.352.70.1.70. • MLCX2 - Only supported when SOP Class UID is 1.2.246.352.70.1.70.
>>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	[300A,011C]	DS	1	
>>Gantry Angle	[300A,011E]	DS	1C	Required for the first control point and required to not change for SMLC and DMLC. See Beam Type [300A,00C4] for more information. For beams in a static arc plan, the start gantry angle is required to be different from the stop gantry angle.
>>Gantry Rotation Direction	[300A,011F]	CS	1C	Required for the first control point and required to not be "NONE" for SMLC and DMLC. See Beam Type [300A,00C4] for more information. Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Gantry Pitch Angle	[300A,014A]	FL	3	Must be null or 0.
>>Gantry Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,014C]	CS	3	Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	[300A,0120]	DS	1C	Required for the first control point, must be empty for subsequent control points or have the same value as in the first control point.
>>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	[300A,0121]	CS	1C	Required for the first control point. Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Patient Support Angle	[300A,0122]	DS	1C	
>>Patient Support Rotation Direction	[300A,0123]	CS	1C	Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	[300A,0124]	DS	3	
>>Table Top Eccentric Angle	[300A,0125]	DS	1C	Required for the first control point. Supported value: 0.0.
>>Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction	[300A,0126]	CS	1C	Required for the first control point. Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Pitch Angle	[300A,0140]	FL	1C	
>>Table Top Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,0142]	CS	1C	Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Roll Angle	[300A,0144]	FL	1C	
>>Table Top Roll Rotation Direction	[300A,0146]	CS	1C	Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Vertical Position	[300A,0128]	DS	2C	Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	[300A,0129]	DS	2C	Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Table Top Lateral Position	[300A,012A]	DS	2C	Stored for tomo plans. Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Isocenter Position	[300A,012C]	DS	2C	Required for the first control point. Must be constant throughout beam, except for helical arcs (IntelliRay SVMAT), where the isocenter position is variable and must be specified for each control point.

>>TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	3	TOMO_HA_01
>>Tomo Projection Sinogram Data	{300D,10A7}	DS	3	Projection sinogram values for all 64 leaves of projection starting at the current control point. Empty if all 64 leaves have a sinogram value of zero. Empty for last control point.
>>HITACHI Private Creator	{30FF,0010}	LO	3	HITACHI
>>Gimbal Pan Angle	{30FF,1000}	DS	3	
>>Gimbal Tilt Angle	{30FF,1001}	DS	3	
>>IntelliRay Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	INTELLIRAY
>>IntelliRay Helical Arc Localization Point	{4001,1005}	DS	3	Required for the first control point of helical arcs (IntelliRay SVMAT).
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Treatment Machine Commission Time	{4001,1001}	DT	3	The commission time of the treatment machine. Used together with Treatment Machine Name to determine the correct machine.
>Tomo IDMS Beam ID	{4001,1021}	LO	3	
>Tomo IDMS Machine ID	{4001,1020}	LO	3	
>Tomo Beam Isocenter	{4001,1023}	DS	3	
>Tomo machine revision	{4001,1025}	IS	3	
>Tomo beam revision	{4001,1026}	IS	3	
>Tomo intended back jaw position	{4001,1027}	DS	3	
>Tomo intended front jaw position	{4001,1028}	DS	3	
>Tomo Projection Time	{4001,1053}	DS	3	Projection time for Tomo Helical and Tomo Direct plans. Used for import of legacy plans.
>Planned Blood Boron Concentration	{4001,1015}	DS	3	
>Tomo Projection Time FL	{4001,1068}	FL	3	Projection time for Tomo Helical and Tomo Direct plans.
>Internal Treatment Machine Name	{4001,1012}	SH	3	If the attribute exists, it is used to look up a matching RayPhysics machine model.
>TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	3	TOMO_HA_01
>Tomo Gantry Period	{300D,1040}	DS	3	Used for import of TomoHelical plans exported from RayStation 6 and 7.

7.1.7.11 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	{300E,0002}	CS	1	Used to set the approval status of the imported structure set. Supported values: - APPROVED - Plan is approved. - UNAPPROVED - Plan is not approved. - REJECTED - Same rules as for UNAPPROVED.
Review Date	{300E,0004}	DA	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.

Review Time	{300E,0005}	TM	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
Reviewer Name	{300E,0008}	PN	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	{4001,1073}	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.1.7.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported values: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5, 1.2.246.352.70.1.70.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to find references from other objects.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Stored if last save date if RT Plan Date {300A, 0006} is missing.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Stored if last save time if RT Plan Time {300A, 0007} is missing.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Tomo Plan SOP Instance UID	{4001,102A}	UI	3	The SOP Instance UID that shall be used by RayGateway for creating plan instances in IDMS based on this RT Plan.

7.1.8 PET Image IOD

Imported images are stored internally. Filters modifies data permanently.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
	Patient Study Module	Yes
	Clinical Trial Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	PET Series Module	Yes
	PET Isotope Module	Yes
	NM/PET Patient Orientation Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
	Synchronization Module	No
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	PET Image Module	Yes

	SOP Common Module	Yes
--	-------------------	-----

7.1.8.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes are read and stored when importing a new patient.

Patient ID and the first component (Last Name) of Patient's Name is the unique identifier. Differences in Patient's Sex and Patient's Birth Date are checked.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Empty value defaults to Unknown gender. Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Supported value: YES.
De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	

7.1.8.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	Stored when importing a new case but not used.
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	Stored as Case Physician when importing a new case.
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	

7.1.8.3 Patient Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Weight	{0010,1030}	DS	3	Used for SUV calculation.

7.1.8.4 Clinical Trial Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Clinical Trial Time Point ID	{0012,0050}	LO	2	
Consent for Clinical Trial Use Sequence	{0012,0083}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Distribution Type	{0012,0084}	CS	1C	
>Clinical Trial Protocol ID	{0012,0020}	LO	1C	
>Consent for Distribution Flag	{0012,0085}	CS	1	Supported values: YES, NO, WITHDRAWN.

>Clinical Trial Subject ID	{0012,0040}	LO	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Consent Expiry Date	{4001,1067}	DA	3	Date when consent expires.

7.1.8.5 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: PT.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Stored to verify references from RT Structure Sets.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	Used to identify the protocol during import.
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Only used for display.
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	Supported values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP.

7.1.8.6 PET Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	1	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	1	
Units	{0054,1001}	CS	1	Supported values: CNTS, NONE, CM2, PCNT, CPS, BQML, MGINML, UMOLMINML, MLMING, MLG, 1CM, UMOLML, PROPCNTS, PROPCPS, MLMINML, MLML, GML, STDDEV.
Counts Source	{0054,1002}	CS	1	
Series Type	{0054,1000}	CS	1	
Number of Slices	{0054,0081}	US	1	
Corrected Image	{0028,0051}	CS	2	Must contain DECAYATTN in order to compute SUV.
Decay Correction	{0054,1102}	CS	1	Supported values: - NONE - START - Required to compute SUV - ADMIN

7.1.8.7 PET Isotope Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Radiopharmaceutical Information Sequence	{0054,0016}	SQ	2	
>Radiopharmaceutical Start Time	{0018,1072}	TM	3	
>Radiopharmaceutical Start DateTime	{0018,1078}	DT	3	
>Radionuclide Total Dose	{0018,1074}	DS	3	

>Radionuclide Half Life	[0018,1075]	DS	3	
-------------------------	-------------	----	---	--

7.1.8.8 NM/PET Patient Orientation Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Orientation Code Sequence	[0054,0410]	SQ	2	
>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported value: F-10450 - recumbent
>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: 99SDM.
>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Supported value: recumbent.
>Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence	[0054,0412]	SQ	2C	
>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported values: - F-10340 - supine - F-10310 - prone
>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: 99SDM.
>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Supported values: supine, prone.
Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence	[0054,0414]	SQ	2	
>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported values: - F-10470 - headfirst - F-10480 - feet-first - G-5190 - headfirst - G-5191 - feet-first
>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: 99SDM.
>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Supported values: headfirst, feet-first.

7.1.8.9 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	[0020,0052]	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.

7.1.8.10 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Padding Value	[0028,0120]	US or SS	1C	If pixel padding is present within the region used for dose computation, the resulting dose may be wrong.

7.1.8.11 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	[0008,0023]	DA	2C	
Content Time	[0008,0033]	TM	2C	

Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	3	
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	3	

7.1.8.12 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	Cannot be greater than 5 mm. The pixel spacing needs to be consistent within an imported image series.
Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	Image orientation must be transversal.
Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	Converted to internal image corner. Used to find slice direction, which must be constant throughout the series and along the Z-axis.

7.1.8.13 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Must be equal to or less than Bits Allocated.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	
Pixel Padding Range Limit	{0028,0121}	US or SS	1C	

7.1.8.14 PET Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Supported value: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Supported value: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Supported value: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to Bits Allocated.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	HighBit must be equal to Bits Stored - 1.
Rescale Intercept	{0028,1052}	DS	1	Supported value: 0.0.
Rescale Slope	{0028,1053}	DS	1	
Frame Reference Time	{0054,1300}	DS	1	

Image Index	{0054,1330}	US	1	
Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	2	
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	2	
Actual Frame Duration	{0018,1242}	IS	2	
Decay Factor	{0054,1321}	DS	1C	
Philips Private Creator	{7053,0010}	LO	3	Philips PET Private Group
Philips SUV Scale Factor	{7053,1000}	DS	3	
Philips Activity Concentration Scale Factor	{7053,1009}	DS	3	
GE Private Creator	{0009,0010}	LO	3	GEMS_PETD_01
GE PET Scan Time	{0009,1000}	DT	3	

7.1.8.15 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to be used if referenced from other dataset.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	
Contributing Equipment Sequence	{0018,A001}	SQ	3	Only used for display of contract information. Mainly for internal use.
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Supported value: 109103 - Modifying Equipment
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Supported value: Modifying Equipment.
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	
>Contribution DateTime	{0018,A002}	DT	3	
>Contribution Description	{0018,A003}	ST	3	

7.1.9 Spatial Registration IOD

Imported Spatial Registrations are always converted into internal representation. Exported registrations will therefore not be identical to the imported object.

IE	Module	Used
----	--------	------

Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Spatial Registration Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Spatial Registration	Spatial Registration Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.9.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes only used to match patient.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	Only used for matching patient.
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	Only used for matching patient.
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	Only used for matching patient.
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Only used for matching patient. Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other

7.1.9.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	

7.1.9.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: REG.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Only read for display during import. Not stored.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Stored as the display name of the registration.
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	

7.1.9.4 Spatial Registration Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: REG.

7.1.9.5 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set.

7.1.9.6 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

7.1.9.7 Spatial Registration Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	1	
Content Label	{0070,0080}	CS	1	
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	Stored as the description of the registration.
Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
Registration Sequence	{0070,0308}	SQ	1	
>Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1C	Used to match referenced image sets.
>Referenced Image Sequence	{0008,1140}	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Matrix Registration Sequence	{0070,0309}	SQ	1	
>>Matrix Sequence	{0070,030A}	SQ	1	
>>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	{3006,00C6}	DS	1	
>>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix Type	{0070,030C}	CS	1	Supported value: RIGID.

7.1.9.8 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1C	
>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Studies Containing Other Referenced Instances Sequence	{0008,1200}	SQ	1C	If referenced images are located in a Study different from the REG object.

>Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
>Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1	
>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.1.9.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to references from other objects.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Stored as last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Stored as last save time.

7.1.10 Deformable Spatial Registration IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Spatial Registration Series Module	No
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
	Enhanced General Equipment Module	Yes
Spatial Registration	Deformable Spatial Registration Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.10.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	

7.1.10.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	

7.1.10.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: REG.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Stored as the name of the deformable registration.

7.1.10.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.1.10.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

7.1.10.6 Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	1	
Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	1	
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	1	

7.1.10.7 Deformable Spatial Registration Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	1	
Content Label	{0070,0080}	CS	1	Only displayed during import. Not stored.
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	Stored as the description of the deformable registration.

Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
Deformable Registration Sequence	{0064,0002}	SQ	1	Only exactly two items accepted in this sequence (source and registered item).
>Source Frame of Reference UID	{0064,0003}	UI	1	
>Referenced Image Sequence	{0008,1140}	SQ	1C	Image references required.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Registration Type Code Sequence	{0070,030D}	SQ	2	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For the registered items in the Deformable Registration Sequence this value needs to be 125021 ("Frame of Reference Identity"). Any value accepted for the source item.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
>Pre Deformation Matrix Registration Sequence	{0064,000F}	SQ	1C	Must exist in the source item of the Deformable Registration Sequence. Must not exist or not contain any items for the registered item.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	{3006,00C6}	DS	1	
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix Type	{0070,030C}	CS	1	Supported value: RIGID.
>Post Deformation Matrix Registration Sequence	{0064,0010}	SQ	1C	Only used for validation. Post Deformation Matrixes are not supported and only an empty sequence or an rigid identity transformation matrix is allowed for import.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	{3006,00C6}	DS	1	Only used for validation. Only identity matrix supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix Type	{0070,030C}	CS	1	Only used for validation. Supported value: RIGID.
>Deformable Registration Grid Sequence	{0064,0005}	SQ	1C	Must exist in the source item of the Deformable Registration Sequence. Must not exist or not contain any items for the registered item.
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	Only Image Orientation {1,0,0,0,1,0} accepted.
>>Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	
>>Grid Dimensions	{0064,0007}	UL	1	
>>Grid Resolution	{0064,0008}	FD	1	
>>Vector Grid Data	{0064,0009}	OF	1	

7.1.10.8 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1C	
>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	

>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Studies Containing Other Referenced Instances Sequence	{0008,1200}	SQ	1C	
>Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
>Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1	
>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.1.10.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	

7.1.11 RT Ion Plan IOD

Imported RT Ion Plans are converted into internal representation. Exported plans will therefore not be identical to the imported object.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	No
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Ion Tolerance Tables Module	Yes
	RT Patient Setup Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Ion Beams Module	Yes
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.1.11.1 Patient Module

Patient attributes only used to match patient.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Supported values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other

7.1.11.2 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Only read for display during import. Not stored.

7.1.11.3 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set. Not stored.

7.1.11.4 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Used to handle special RT Plan cases. Not stored.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Used to handle special RT Plan cases. Not stored.

7.1.11.5 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	{300A,0002}	SH	1	Stored as Beam Set Name.
RT Plan Name	{300A,0003}	LO	3	Stored as Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Description	{300A,0004}	ST	3	Stored as Beam Set Description.
RT Plan Date	{300A,0006}	DA	2	Stored as last save date.
RT Plan Time	{300A,0007}	TM	2	Stored as last save time.
Plan Intent	{300A,000A}	CS	3	
RT Plan Geometry	{300A,000C}	CS	1	The plan is only required to reference structure set if value is PATIENT. Supported values: PATIENT, TREATMENT_DEVICE.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	{300C,0060}	SQ	1C	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	Referenced Structure Set must exist or be imported together with plan.

Siemens IONTRIS Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	3	SIEMENS MED SYNGO RT
Checksum Encryption Code	{300B,10A1}	OB	3	Used to determine if IONTRIS import shall be used.
Configuration Baseline	{300B,10E5}	OB	3	Used to determine if IONTRIS import shall be used.

7.1.11.6 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Dose Reference Sequence	{300A,0010}	SQ	3	Multiple items in the sequence supported. The primary prescription will be set based on: 1. The Reference Dose Reference UID {300A,0083} in the Reference Beam Sequence {300C,0004} (if the attribute exists). 2. The first importable TARGET prescription in the Dose Reference Sequence.
>Dose Reference Number	{300A,0012}	IS	1	Not stored.
>Dose Reference UID	{300A,0013}	UI	3	Used to determine primary prescription. Not stored.
>Dose Reference Structure Type	{300A,0014}	CS	1	Supported values: POINT, VOLUME, SITE.
>Dose Reference Description	{300A,0016}	LO	3	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1C	Used to find referenced ROI if Dose Reference Structure Type {300A,0014} is VOLUME or POINT.
>Nominal Prior Dose	{300A,001A}	DS	3	Not supported.
>Dose Reference Type	{300A,0020}	CS	1	Supported value: TARGET.
>Target Prescription Dose	{300A,0026}	DS	3	The value is interpreted as a RBE-weighted prescription dose.
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	{300A,0028}	DS	3	Used when importing prescriptions of type VOLUME.
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Target Prescription Effective Dose	{4001,1011}	DS	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Prescribed dose to Dose Reference if Dose Reference Type {300A,0020} is TARGET. The dose has been corrected for biological effect using user-defined modeling technique.

7.1.11.7 RT Ion Tolerance Tables Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Ion Tolerance Table Sequence	{300A,03A0}	SQ	1	Only one Tolerance Table per fraction group is supported for import.
>Tolerance Table Number	{300A,0042}	IS	1	
>Tolerance Table Label	{300A,0043}	SH	3	Tolerance Table Label required with a value to be able to import a Tolerance Table.
>Gantry Angle Tolerance	{300A,0044}	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Angle Tolerance	{300A,0046}	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Tolerance Sequence	{300A,0048}	SQ	3	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	{300A,00B8}	CS	1	Supported values: X, Y, ASYMX, ASYMY, MLCX, MLCY.

>>Beam Limiting Device Position Tolerance	[300A,004A]	DS	1	
>Patient Support Angle Tolerance	[300A,004C]	DS	3	
>Table Top Vertical Position Tolerance	[300A,0051]	DS	3	
>Table Top Longitudinal Position Tolerance	[300A,0052]	DS	3	
>Table Top Lateral Position Tolerance	[300A,0053]	DS	3	
>Table Top Pitch Angle Tolerance	[300A,004F]	FL	3	
>Table Top Roll Angle Tolerance	[300A,0050]	FL	3	
>Snout Position Tolerance	[300A,004B]	FL	3	
>Head Fixation Angle Tolerance	[300A,0152]	DS	3	
>Chair Head Frame Position Tolerance	[300A,0153]	DS	3	
>Fixation Light Azimuthal Angle Tolerance	[300A,0154]	DS	3	
>Fixation Light Polar Angle Tolerance	[300A,0155]	DS	3	

7.1.11.8 RT Patient Setup Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Setup Sequence	[300A,0180]	SQ	1	Must contain at least one item.
>Patient Setup Number	[300A,0182]	IS	1	Not stored.
>Patient Position	[0018,5100]	CS	1C	Must be compatible with the planning image set patient position. Supported values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FF DL, SITTING.
>Patient Treatment Preparation Sequence	[300A,079F]	SQ	3	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Method Code Sequence	[300A,078D]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported values: 130630 - Isocentric Setup Method 130631 - Controlled SSD Setup Method 130635 - Ocular Gaze Setup Method
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Sequence	[300A,0790]	SQ	2	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Index	[300A,0795]	US	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Code Sequence	[300A,0791]	SQ	1	

>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported value: 130637 - Patient Fixation Setup
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Sequence	[300A,0793]	SQ	2	
>>>>Value Type	[0040,A040]	CS	1	Supported value: NUMERIC.
>>>>Concept Name Code Sequence	[0040,A043]	SQ	1	
>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported value: 130842 - Backrest pitch angle
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: DCM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	
>>>>Numeric Value	[0040,A30A]	DS	1C	
>>>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	[0040,08EA]	SQ	1C	
>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Supported value: deg.
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Supported value: UCUM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	
>Fixation Device Sequence	[300A,0190]	SQ	3	Imported from the first item in Patient Setup Sequence. If there are multiple items in Patient Setup Sequence, Fixation Device Sequence must be identical in every item, or no fixation devices will be imported.
>>Fixation Device Type	[300A,0192]	CS	1	
>>Fixation Device Label	[300A,0194]	SH	2	
>>Fixation Device Description	[300A,0196]	ST	3	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>Motion Synchronization Sequence	[300A,0410]	SQ	3	Stored in Patient Setup Motion Synchronization Technique. Only the following combinations of Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique and Respiratory Signal Source are supported: [NONE, NONE], [GATING, EXTERNAL_MARKER], [GATING, SPIROMETER] and [GATING, BELT]. All other combinations will be disregarded.
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	[0018,9170]	CS	1	Supported values: NONE, GATING.
>>Respiratory Signal Source	[0018,9171]	CS	1	Supported values: NONE, EXTERNAL_MARKER, SPIROMETER, BELT, INTERNAL_MARKER.
>>Respiratory Interval Time	[0020,9254]	FD	3	Measured interval time in ms from maximum respiration peak to the next peak for the respiratory cycle in which this frame occurs.
>>IMPAC Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	3	IMPAC

>>Respiratory Phase Gating Duty Cycle	{300B,1020}	DS	3	Start and end phases for gating window for respiratory motion, given as percentages of the respiratory cycle.
---------------------------------------	-------------	----	---	---

7.1.11.9 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	{300A,0070}	SQ	1	Each Fraction Group is imported as a separate Beam Set within the same Treatment Plan. Empty sequence is handled as special zero-fraction case. NOTE: Dose cannot be imported to a plan with multiple Beam Sets.
>Fraction Group Number	{300A,0071}	IS	1	Used to identify fraction groups. Stored but only used internally.
>Number of Fractions Planned	{300A,0078}	IS	2	Used to create fraction schedule. If this value is 0 it is interpreted as a one-fraction plan.
>Number of Fraction Pattern Digits Per Day	{300A,0079}	IS	3	Not stored.
>Repeat Fraction Cycle Length	{300A,007A}	IS	3	Not stored.
>Fraction Pattern	{300A,007B}	LT	3	Not stored.
>Number of Beams	{300A,0080}	IS	1	
>Referenced Beam Sequence	{300C,0004}	SQ	1C	There must be at least one beam in the fraction group.
>>Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	1	
>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	{300A,0083}	UI	3	Used to determine if a prescription is primary. Not stored.
>>Beam Dose	{300A,0084}	DS	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported dose per fraction". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} is present.
>>Beam Dose Type	{300A,0090}	CS	1C	Supported values: PHYSICAL, EFFECTIVE.
>>Beam Meterset	{300A,0086}	DS	3	Stored as Beam MU. Must be defined in MU.
>>Beam Dose Point Depth	{300A,0088}	FL	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported physical depth". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} and Beam Dose {300A,0084} are present.
>>Beam Dose Point Equivalent Depth	{300A,0089}	FL	3	Imported for display use only. Displayed as "Imported water equivalent depth". Only imported if Beam Dose Specification Point {300A, 0082} and Beam Dose {300A,0084} are present.
>>Beam Dose Specification Point	{300A,0082}	DS	3	Stored as Dose Specification Point. Only imported if Beam Dose {300A, 0084} is present.
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	{300A,00A0}	IS	1	Not supported. Supported value: 0.

7.1.11.10 RT Ion Beams Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Ion Beam Sequence	{300A,03A2}	SQ	1	
>Beam Number	{300A,00C0}	IS	1	Stored as Beam Number.
>Beam Name	{300A,00C2}	LO	1	Stored as Beam Name.

>Beam Description	{300A,00C3}	ST	3	Stored as Beam Description.
>Beam Type	{300A,00C4}	CS	1	Supported values: STATIC, DYNAMIC.
>Radiation Type	{300A,00C6}	CS	1	Supported values: PROTON, ION.
>Radiation Mass Number	{300A,0302}	IS	1C	Checked if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Not stored. Supported values: 4, 12.
>Radiation Atomic Number	{300A,0304}	IS	1C	Checked if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Not stored. Supported values: 2, 6.
>Radiation Charge State	{300A,0306}	SS	1C	Checked if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Not stored. Supported values: 2, 6.
>Scan Mode	{300A,0308}	CS	1	If value is NONE, the private tag IBA Scattered Mode {300D, 1002} depicts if the beam delivery type is Single Scattering or Double Scattering. Supported values: NONE, UNIFORM, MODULATED, MODULATED_SPEC, LINE, WOBBLING.
>Modulated Scan Mode Type	{300A,0309}	CS	1C	Supported values: STATIONARY, LEAPING.
>Treatment Machine Name	{300A,00B2}	SH	2	Stored as Machine Reference. Used for finding treatment machine.
>Primary Dosimeter Unit	{300A,00B3}	CS	1	Only MU allowed if Scan Mode {300A,0308} is LINE Supported values: MU, NP.
>Referenced Tolerance Table Number	{300C,00A0}	IS	3	Only one Tolerance Table per fraction group is supported for import.
>Virtual Source-Axis Distances	{300A,030A}	FL	1	Equal values in X and Y if Beam Limiting Device Angle {300A, 0120} is not 0
>Ion Beam Limiting Device Sequence	{300A,03A4}	SQ	3	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	{300A,00B8}	CS	1	Supported value: MLCX.
>>Isocenter to Beam Limiting Device Distance	{300A,00BB}	FL	2	
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	{300A,00BC}	IS	1	
>>Leaf Position Boundaries	{300A,00BE}	DS	1C	
>Referenced Patient Setup Number	{300C,006A}	IS	3	
>Treatment Delivery Type	{300A,00CE}	CS	1	If the Treatment Delivery type is null, beam is assumed to be of type TREATMENT. Supported values: • TREATMENT • SETUP - Beam with Treatment Delivery Type SETUP will be ignored at import. • XA_IMAGING - Beam with Treatment Delivery Type XA_IMAGING will be ignored at import.
>Number of Wedges	{300A,00D0}	IS	1	Supported value: • 0 - Import of wedges for ion plans is not supported.

>Number of Compensators	[300A,00E0]	IS	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
>Ion Range Compensator Sequence	[300A,02EA]	SQ	1C	
>>Compensator Number	[300A,00E4]	IS	1	
>>Material ID	[300A,00E1]	SH	2	
>>Compensator ID	[300A,00E5]	SH	3	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>>Isocenter to Compensator Tray Distance	[300A,02E4]	FL	1C	
>>Compensator Divergence	[300A,02E0]	CS	1	Supported values: ABSENT, PRESENT.
>>Compensator Mounting Position	[300A,02E1]	CS	1	Supported values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE, DOUBLE_SIDED.
>>Compensator Rows	[300A,00E7]	IS	1	
>>Compensator Columns	[300A,00E8]	IS	1	
>>Compensator Pixel Spacing	[300A,00E9]	DS	1	
>>Compensator Position	[300A,00EA]	DS	1	
>>Compensator Column Offset	[300A,02E5]	FL	1C	
>>Compensator Thickness Data	[300A,00EC]	DS	1	
>>Compensator Milling Tool Diameter	[300A,02E8]	FL	3	
>Number of Boli	[300A,00ED]	IS	1	Supported value: 0.
>Number of Blocks	[300A,00F0]	IS	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
>Ion Block Sequence	[300A,03A6]	SQ	1C	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>>Isocenter to Block Tray Distance	[300A,00F7]	FL	1	
>>Block Type	[300A,00F8]	CS	1	Supported values: SHIELDING, APERTURE.
>>Block Divergence	[300A,00FA]	CS	1	Supported values: PRESENT, ABSENT.
>>Block Mounting Position	[300A,00FB]	CS	1	Supported values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE.
>>Block Number	[300A,00FC]	IS	1	
>>Block Name	[300A,00FE]	LO	3	
>>Material ID	[300A,00E1]	SH	2	
>>Block Thickness	[300A,0100]	DS	1	
>>Block Number of Points	[300A,0104]	IS	1	
>>Block Data	[300A,0106]	DS	1	
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Collimation Mode	[4001,1057]	CS	3	Private tag. Used to signal that the ion beam is collimated using Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Supported value: DYNAMIC.
>Snout Sequence	[300A,030C]	SQ	3	Maximum one Snout is supported.

>>Snout ID	[300A,030F]	SH	1	
>Number of Range Shifters	[300A,0312]	IS	1	Supported values: 0, 1.
>Range Shifter Sequence	[300A,0314]	SQ	1C	Supported values: • 0 • 1 - Scan Mode [300A,0308] must be MODULATED
>>Range Shifter Number	[300A,0316]	IS	1	
>>Range Shifter ID	[300A,0318]	SH	1	Must be 'HYPER_RS' for Mevion Hyperscan.
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>>Range Shifter Type	[300A,0320]	CS	1	Supported values: ANALOG, BINARY.
>Number of Lateral Spreading Devices	[300A,0330]	IS	1	0-2 Scatterers and 0 or 2 Magnets Supported values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.
>Lateral Spreading Device Sequence	[300A,0332]	SQ	1C	Only used for Wobbling and Mitsubishi US plans
>>Lateral Spreading Device Number	[300A,0334]	IS	1	
>>Lateral Spreading Device ID	[300A,0336]	SH	1	
>>Lateral Spreading Device Type	[300A,0338]	CS	1	Supported values: SCATTERER, MAGNET.
>Number of Range Modulators	[300A,0340]	IS	1	Supported values: 0, 1, 2.
>Range Modulator Sequence	[300A,0342]	SQ	1C	Not used for IBA and Mevion plans, since private SOBP Width and Depth tags are used to communicate nozzle settings.
>>Range Modulator Number	[300A,0344]	IS	1	
>>Range Modulator ID	[300A,0346]	SH	1	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>>Range Modulator Type	[300A,0348]	CS	1	Supported values: FIXED, WHL_FIXEDWEIGHTS, WHL_MODWEIGHTS.
>>Range Modulator Description	[300A,034A]	LO	3	
>Patient Support Type	[300A,0350]	CS	1	Supported values: TABLE, CHAIR.
>Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,010E]	DS	1C	
>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	Must be 2 for Wobbling, Double Scattering, and Uniform Scanning. Must be equal or greater than 2 for Pencil Beam Scanning.
>Ion Control Point Sequence	[300A,03A8]	SQ	1	
>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	
>>Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,0134]	DS	2	
>>Nominal Beam Energy	[300A,0114]	DS	1C	
>>Meterset Rate	[300A,035A]	FL	3	
>>Range Shifter Settings Sequence	[300A,0360]	SQ	1C	Only read for Mevion Hyperscan.
>>>Referenced Range Shifter Number	[300C,0100]	IS	1	

>>>Range Shifter Setting	[300A,0362]	LO	1	For Mevion Hyperscan, the imported value must consist of a string '101011' representing energy selector plates starting with the most upstream plate (furthest away from isocenter), where each '1' and '0' indicates whether the specific plate is used or not.
>>Lateral Spreading Device Settings Sequence	[300A,0370]	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Lateral Spreading Device Number	[300C,0102]	IS	1	
>>>Lateral Spreading Device Setting	[300A,0372]	LO	1	
>>>Isocenter to Lateral Spreading Device Distance	[300A,0374]	FL	3	
>>>Lateral Spreading Device Water Equivalent Thickness	[300A,033C]	FL	3	
>>Range Modulator Settings Sequence	[300A,0380]	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Range Modulator Number	[300C,0104]	IS	1	
>>>Range Modulator Gating Start Water Equivalent Thickness	[300A,0386]	FL	3	
>>>Range Modulator Gating Stop Water Equivalent Thickness	[300A,0388]	FL	3	
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	[300A,011A]	SQ	1C	
>>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Supported value: MLCX.
>>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	[300A,011C]	DS	1	
>>Gantry Angle	[300A,011E]	DS	1C	
>>Gantry Rotation Direction	[300A,011F]	CS	1C	CW and CC are only supported for Pencil Beam Scanning Arcs. Used for determining the rotation direction of the beam as well as the individual energy layers. Supported values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Gantry Pitch Angle	[300A,014A]	FL	2C	
>>Gantry Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,014C]	CS	2C	Supported value: NONE.
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	[300A,0120]	DS	1C	
>>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	[300A,0121]	CS	1C	Supported value: NONE.
>>Scan Spot Tune ID	[300A,0390]	SH	1C	
>>Number of Scan Spot Positions	[300A,0392]	IS	1C	
>>Scan Spot Position Map	[300A,0394]	FL	1C	
>>Scan Spot Meterset Weights	[300A,0396]	FL	1C	
>>Scanning Spot Size	[300A,0398]	FL	3	
>>Number of Paintings	[300A,039A]	IS	1C	
>>Patient Support Angle	[300A,0122]	DS	1C	Must be constant within beam.

>>Patient Support Rotation Direction	[300A,0123]	CS	1C	Supported value: NONE.
>>Table Top Pitch Angle	[300A,0140]	FL	2C	
>>Table Top Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,0142]	CS	2C	Supported value: NONE.
>>Table Top Roll Angle	[300A,0144]	FL	2C	
>>Table Top Roll Rotation Direction	[300A,0146]	CS	2C	Supported value: NONE.
>>Table Top Vertical Position	[300A,0128]	DS	2C	Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	[300A,0129]	DS	2C	Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Table Top Lateral Position	[300A,012A]	DS	2C	Only used for validation. Not stored.
>>Snout Position	[300A,030D]	FL	2C	
>>Isocenter Position	[300A,012C]	DS	2C	
>>IMPAC Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	3	IMPAC
>>Line Spot Tune ID	[300B,1090]	SH	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Number of Line Scan Spot Positions	[300B,1092]	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scan Position Map	[300B,1094]	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scan Meterset Weights	[300B,1096]	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scanning Spot Size	[300B,1098]	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Number of Line Scan Spot Paintings	[300B,109A]	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Spill Length	[4001,1005]	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The synchrotron spill length in seconds.
>>Degradar	[4001,1006]	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The degradation applied by the degrader before the synchrotron.
>>Particles Per Spill	[4001,1007]	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. Number of particles delivered during a spill for synchrotrons.
>>CNAO Nominal Beam Energy	[4001,1008]	DS	3	RaySearch Private tag. Nominal Beam Energy in MeV/nucleon. This value is copied to "Nominal Beam Energy" if not existing.
>>Reference Beam Data ID	[4001,1030]	SH	3	RaySearch Private tag. Selected Reference Beam Data ID. Only imported for Mitsubishi Uniform Scanning
>>Number Of Aperture Contour Points	[4001,1055]	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Number of contour points in the control point specific aperture contour.
>>Aperture Contour Point Map	[4001,1056]	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Contour point positions defined at isocenter.
>IMPAC Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	3	IMPAC
>Maximum Collimated Field Diameter	[300B,1002]	FL	3	Private tag. The maximum diameter (in mm) of a circle, centered about the beam axis, which contains the collimated field.

>Nominal SOBP Width	[300B,100E]	FL	3	Private tag. Distance (in mm) between maximal Water-Equivalent distance to distal border of target and minimal Water-Equivalent Distance to proximal border of target. Required for passive plans. Supported values: [0,320]
>Planned Distal Target Distance	[300B,1004]	FL	3	Private tag. Maximal Water-Equivalent distance (in mm) to distal border of target. Required for passive plans. Supported values: [35,320].
>IBA Private Creator	[300D,0010]	LO	3	IBA
>IBA Scattered Mode	[300D,1002]	SH	3	Private tag. Used to depict the scattering mode. Only used when Scan Mode [300A, 0308] is NONE. Supported values: SINGLE, DOUBLE.
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Treatment Machine Commission Time	[4001,1001]	DT	3	RaySearch Private tag. The commission time of the treatment machine. Used together with Treatment Machine Name to determine the correct machine.
>RBE Model Name	[4001,1002]	ST	3	RaySearch Private tag. The RBE Model Name. Used to determine the correct RBE Model.
>RBE Model Commission Time	[4001,1003]	DT	3	RaySearch Private tag. The commission time of the RBE Model. Used together with RBE Model Name to determine the correct RBE Model.
>Block Milling Tool Diameter	[4001,1004]	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The block milling tool diameter in mm.
>Internal Treatment Machine Name	[4001,1012]	SH	3	RaySearch Private tag. The internal treatment machine name. This value may differ from Treatment Machine Name [300A,00B2] if a treatment machine name alias have been specified in the machine.
>Treatment Machine RBE Mode	[4001,1033]	CS	3	Private tag. Indicates RBE mode of treatment machine. Supported values: RBE_INCLUDED, RBE_NOT_INCLUDED.

7.1.11.11 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	[300E,0002]	CS	1	Used to set the approval status of the imported structure set. Supported values: - APPROVED - Plan is approved. - UNAPPROVED - Plan is not approved. - REJECTED - Same rules as for UNAPPROVED.
Review Date	[300E,0004]	DA	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
Review Time	[300E,0005]	TM	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
Reviewer Name	[300E,0008]	PN	2C	Stored if Approval Status is APPROVED.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	[4001,1073]	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.1.11.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Supported value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Stored internally to find references from other objects.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Stored if last save date if RT Plan Date {300A, 0006} is missing.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Stored if last save time if RT Plan Time {300A, 0007} is missing.

7.2 EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.2.1 CT Image IOD

Patient demographics is replaced in exported images to match patient.
The following applies to exported 4DCT projections and converted image sets.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
	Clinical Trial Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
	Synchronization Module	No
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	General Reference Module	Yes
	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	CT Image Module	Yes
	Multi-energy CT Image Module	No
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.2.1.1 Patient Module

For converted image sets: the module is copied from the template image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	

Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other
Other Patient Names	{0010,1001}	PN	3	Populated with the original Patient's Name if different from patient.
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Possible values: YES, NO.
De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	
Other Patient IDs	{0010,1000}	LO	3	Populated with the original Patient ID if different from patient.

7.2.1.2 General Study Module

For converted image sets: the module is copied from the template image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	Based on the referenced image set.
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	Date when 4DCT projection was created.
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	Time when 4DCT projection was created.
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	Always: "4DCT Projection".

7.2.1.3 Clinical Trial Study Module

For converted image sets: the module is copied from the template image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Clinical Trial Time Point ID	{0012,0050}	LO	2	
Consent for Clinical Trial Use Sequence	{0012,0083}	SQ	3	
>Distribution Type	{0012,0084}	CS	1C	
>Clinical Trial Protocol ID	{0012,0020}	LO	1C	
>Consent for Distribution Flag	{0012,0085}	CS	1	
>Clinical Trial Subject ID	{0012,0040}	LO	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Consent Expiry Date	{4001,1067}	DA	3	

7.2.1.4 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: CT.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.

Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	For converted image sets: incremented from the template image set.
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	For converted image sets: date is copied from the template image set.
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	For converted image sets: time is copied from the template image set.
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	For converted image sets: name is exported from the protocol name of the reference examination DICOM data (if it is defined).
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Always "Projection method: [projection method used]" for organ motion. Always "Image converted using RayStation" for converted image sets.
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	For converted image sets: position is copied from the template image set. Possible values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FFDL.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	{0040,0260}	SQ	3	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with '300000'
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with '99LeoCancerCare'
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'Patient Posture Positions'
>Protocol Context Sequence	{0040,0440}	SQ	3	
>>Value Type	{0040,A040}	CS	1	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'NUMERIC'
>>Concept Name Code Sequence	{0040,A043}	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with '130842'
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'DCM'
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'Backrest Pitch Angle'
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	{0040,08EA}	SQ	1C	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'deg'
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For images created in RayStation for upright treatments, will be populated with 'UCUM'
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For synthetic CTs (sCT, 4DCT projection, etc.) for upright treatments, will be populated with 'deg'

7.2.1.5 Frame of Reference Module

For converted image sets: the module is copied from the template image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Based on the image sets used for projection.

7.2.1.6 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Station Name	{0008,1010}	SH	3	For converted image sets: the Station Name of the reference examination DICOM data is used.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. For converted image sets the method and version of algorithm that were used to generate the converted image set is also included. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.1.7 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	2	
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	2C	For converted image sets: date is copied from the template image set.
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	2C	For converted image sets: time is copied from the template image set.
Acquisition Date	{0008,0022}	DA	3	For converted image sets: date is copied from the template image set.
Acquisition Time	{0008,0032}	TM	3	For converted image sets: time is copied from the template image set.

7.2.1.8 General Reference Module

This module only applies for derived image sets.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Derivation Description	{0008,2111}	ST	3	Description of how derived image set was generated.
Derivation Code Sequence	{0008,9215}	SQ	3	Only used for deformed CTs.
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 125027 - Deformed for Registration
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Deformed for Registration.
Source Image Sequence	{0008,2112}	SQ	3	Reference to all slices in the original image set(s) and reference image set(s).
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.

>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	3	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Possible values: • 121322 - For the original image set • 128250 - For the reference image set
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Possible values: • Source image for image processing operation - For the original image set • Structural image for image processing - For the reference image set
Source Instance Sequence	{0042,0013}	SQ	3	Only used for deformed CTs.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Always: • 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3 - Deformable Spatial Registration Storage
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	3	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: • 125028 - Source Deformable Spatial Registration
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Source Deformable Spatial Registration.

7.2.1.9 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	
Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	
Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	Note that this is the center of the first pixel, i.e. the corner of the image offset by half a pixel.
Slice Thickness	{0018,0050}	DS	2	Populated for non-oblique and non-transversal images created in RayStation. Calculated as the distance to the nearest slice, rounded to nearest integer.

7.2.1.10 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	

Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Always: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Always: 15.
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Always: 1.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	
Pixel Padding Range Limit	{0028,0121}	US or SS	1C	

7.2.1.11 CT Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Image Type	{0008,0008}	CS	1	Possible values: DERIVED, SECONDARY, AXIAL.
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Always: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Always: 15.
Rescale Intercept	{0028,1052}	DS	1	Always: 0.0.
Rescale Slope	{0028,1053}	DS	1	Always: 1.0.
Rescale Type	{0028,1054}	LO	1C	Always: HU.
KVP	{0018,0060}	DS	2	
Acquisition Number	{0020,0012}	IS	2	
Table Top Pitch Angle	{300A,0140}	FL	3	
Table Top Roll Angle	{300A,0144}	FL	3	

7.2.1.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	
Contributing Equipment Sequence	{0018,A001}	SQ	3	For converted image sets: sequence is copied from the template image set.
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	{0040,A170}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	

>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	
>Contribution DateTime	{0018,A002}	DT	3	
>Contribution Description	{0018,A003}	ST	3	

7.2.2 MR Image IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	No
Study	General Study Module	No
Series	General Series Module	No
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	No
Equipment	General Equipment Module	No
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	No
	General Reference Module	Yes
	Image Plane Module	No
	Image Pixel Module	No
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	MR Image Module	No
	SOP Common Module	No

7.2.2.1 General Reference Module

Only used for deformed MRs.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Derivation Description	{0008,2111}	ST	3	Description of how derived image set was generated.
Derivation Code Sequence	{0008,9215}	SQ	3	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 125027 - Deformed for Registration
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Deformed for Registration.
Source Instance Sequence	{0042,0013}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3 - Deformable Spatial Registration Storage

>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	UI	1	
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	(0040,A170)	SQ	3	
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	SH	1C	Always: 125028 - Source Deformable Spatial Registration
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	LO	1	Always: Source Deformable Spatial Registration.

7.2.3 RT Image IOD

RT Images (DRR) are created during export. Content and annotations may not be identical to the DRR window.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Acquisition	General Acquisition Module	No
Image	General Image Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Contrast/Bolus Module	No
	Cine Module	No
	Multi-frame Module	No
	RT Image Module	Yes
	VOI LUT Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Frame Extraction Module	No

7.2.3.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	PN	2	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	DA	2	

Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other
---------------	-------------	----	---	--

7.2.3.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.2.3.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTIMAGE.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	Always: 1.
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	{0040,0260}	SQ	3	Populated for upright treatment plans
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with '300000'
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with '99LeoCancerCare'
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'Patient Posture Positions'
>Protocol Context Sequence	{0040,0440}	SQ	3	
>>Value Type	{0040,A040}	CS	1	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'NUMERIC'
>>Concept Name Code Sequence	{0040,A043}	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with '130842'
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'DCM'
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'Backrest Pitch Angle'

>>Numeric Value	{0040,A30A}	DS	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with the value from the Backrest Pitch Angle
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	{0040,08EA}	SQ	1C	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'deg'
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'UCUM'
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	For upright treatment plans, will be populated with 'deg'
RayCare Private Creator	{4011,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
RayCare Custom Label	{4011,1003}	CS	3	

7.2.3.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series, except for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze.

7.2.3.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.3.6 General Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	2	
Patient Orientation	{0020,0020}	CS	2C	
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	2C	Last save date of DRR.
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	2C	Last save time of DRR.
Burned In Annotation	{0028,0301}	CS	3	Possible values: YES, NO.
Acquisition Number	{0020,0012}	IS	3	

7.2.3.7 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	

Columns	[0028,0011]	US	1	
Bits Allocated	[0028,0100]	US	1	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	[0028,0101]	US	1	Always: 16.
High Bit	[0028,0102]	US	1	Always: 15.
Pixel Representation	[0028,0103]	US	1	
Pixel Data	[7FE0,0010]	OB or OW	1C	
Pixel Padding Range Limit	[0028,0121]	US or SS	1C	

7.2.3.8 RT Image Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	[0028,0002]	US	1	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	[0028,0004]	CS	1	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	[0028,0100]	US	1	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	[0028,0101]	US	1	Always: 16.
High Bit	[0028,0102]	US	1	Always: 15.
Pixel Representation	[0028,0103]	US	1	Always: 0.
Pixel Intensity Relationship	[0028,1040]	CS	3	Possible values: LIN, OTHER.
Pixel Intensity Relationship Sign	[0028,1041]	SS	1C	Possible values: +1, -1.
RT Image Label	[3002,0002]	SH	1	Beam Number or Beam Name (see Clinic Settings).
RT Image Name	[3002,0003]	LO	3	Set to name of setup imager if setup imaging system is used and "Export RT Image Name as setup imager name" is checked for the machine. Otherwise set to Beam Number or Beam Name (see Clinic Settings).
RT Image Description	[3002,0004]	ST	3	Combines Beam Name or Beam Number and Beam Description (see Clinic Settings).
Image Type	[0008,0008]	CS	1	Possible values: DERIVED, SECONDARY, DRR, ORIGINAL, PRIMARY, PORTAL, PREDICTED_DOSE.
Conversion Type	[0008,0064]	CS	2	Always: WSD.
RT Image Plane	[3002,000C]	CS	1	Always: NORMAL.
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	[3002,000D]	DS	3	
X-Ray Image Receptor Angle	[3002,000E]	DS	2	
RT Image Orientation	[3002,0010]	DS	2C	
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	[3002,0011]	DS	2	
RT Image Position	[3002,0012]	DS	2	
Radiation Machine Name	[3002,0020]	SH	2	Name of treatment machine or setup image device.
Primary Dosimeter Unit	[300A,00B3]	CS	2	
Radiation Machine SAD	[3002,0022]	DS	2	

RT Image SID	[3002,0026]	DS	2	
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	[300C,0002]	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
Referenced Beam Number	[300C,0006]	IS	3	
Referenced Fraction Group Number	[300C,0022]	IS	3	
Gantry Angle	[300A,011E]	DS	3	
Gantry Pitch Angle	[300A,014A]	FL	3	Only used for fixed setup beams
Beam Limiting Device Angle	[300A,0120]	DS	3	
Patient Support Angle	[300A,0122]	DS	3	
Table Top Pitch Angle	[300A,0140]	FL	3	
Table Top Roll Angle	[300A,0144]	FL	3	
Isocenter Position	[300A,012C]	DS	3	
Patient Position	[0018,5100]	CS	1C	
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
ROI Contour Sequence	[4001,1040]	SQ	3	Contours projected onto the image receptor plane.
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Contour Name	[4001,1041]	LO	1	
>Contour Description	[4001,1042]	ST	2	
>Contour Generation Algorithm	[4001,1043]	CS	1	Possible values: • AUTOMATIC - Calculated ROI • SEMIAUTOMATIC - Contour calculated with user assistance • MANUAL - User-entered ROI
>Contour Interpreted Type	[4001,1044]	CS	1	Possible values: ACQ_ISOCENTER, AVOIDANCE, BOLUS, BRACHY_ACCESSORY, BRACHY_CHANNEL, BRACHY_CHNL_SHLD, BRACHY_SRC_APP, CAVITY, CONTRAST_AGENT, CONTROL, CTV, DOSE_REGION, EXTERNAL, FIXATION, GTV, INIT_LASER_ISO, INIT_MATCH_ISO, IRRAD_VOLUME, ISOCENTER, MARKER, ORGAN, PTV, REGISTRATION, SUPPORT, TREATED_VOLUME, NONE, AVATAR.
>Contour Display Color	[4001,1045]	IS	2	RGB triplet color representation for ROI, specified using the range 0-255.
>Referenced Structure Set SOP Instance UID	[4001,1050]	UI	1C	
>Referenced ROI Number	[4001,1051]	IS	1C	
>Contour Data Sequence	[4001,1052]	SQ	3	
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0

>>Pixel Contour Data	{4001,1049}	OF	2	A data stream of {x,y} pairs that comprise the contours. The number of pairs shall be equal to Number of Pixel Contour Points {4001,1048}. May contain multiple contours that does not connect. Coordinates are projected onto the IEC GANTRY coordinate system and translated to image pixel indices.
>>Number of Pixel Contour Points	{4001,1048}	IS	2	
Varian Medical Systems	{3243,0010}	LO	3	Varian Medical Systems VISION 3243
Related Referenced Beam Number	{3243,1028}	IS	3	Value copied from Referenced Beam Number.

7.2.3.9 VOI LUT Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Window Center	{0028,1050}	DS	1C	
Window Width	{0028,1051}	DS	1C	

7.2.3.10 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save time.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	

7.2.4 RT Dose IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Dose	General Image Module	No
	Image Plane Module	Yes
	Image Pixel Module	Yes
	Multi-frame Module	Yes
	RT Dose Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Frame Extraction Module	No

7.2.4.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other

7.2.4.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.2.4.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTDOSE.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	Always: 1.
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	Last save date.
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	Last save time.
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported from Beam Set Name.
RayCare Private Creator	{4011,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
RayCare Custom Label	{4011,1003}	CS	3	

7.2.4.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series, except for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze.

7.2.4.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.4.6 Image Plane Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Pixel Spacing	{0028,0030}	DS	1	Exported from voxel size.
Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	Always '1\0\0\0\1\0' for 3D doses. Plane dependant for 2D doses.
Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	Note that this is the center of the first pixel, i.e. the corner of the image offset by half a pixel.
Slice Thickness	{0018,0050}	DS	2	Only exported for 3D doses. Exported from voxel size.

7.2.4.7 Image Pixel Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Rows	{0028,0010}	US	1	
Columns	{0028,0011}	US	1	
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1	Always: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1	Always: 15.
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1	Always: 0.
Pixel Data	{7FE0,0010}	OB or OW	1C	

7.2.4.8 Multi-frame Module

Not written for planar {2D} doses.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Number of Frames	{0028,0008}	IS	1	Only used for 3D doses. Always equal the number of dose slices in z-direction.
Frame Increment Pointer	{0028,0009}	AT	1	Only used for 3D doses. Always '{3004,000c}'.

7.2.4.9 RT Dose Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

Samples per Pixel	{0028,0002}	US	1C	Always: 1.
Photometric Interpretation	{0028,0004}	CS	1C	Always: MONOCHROME2.
Bits Allocated	{0028,0100}	US	1C	Always: 16.
Bits Stored	{0028,0101}	US	1C	Always: 16.
High Bit	{0028,0102}	US	1C	Always: 15.
Pixel Representation	{0028,0103}	US	1C	Always: 0.
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	3	Last save date.
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	3	Last save time.
Dose Units	{3004,0002}	CS	1	Always: GY.
Dose Type	{3004,0004}	CS	1	Possible values: PHYSICAL, EFFECTIVE.
Spatial Transform of Dose	{3004,0005}	CS	3	Only exported for deformed dose Always: NON_RIGID.
Referenced Spatial Registration Sequence	{0070,0404}	SQ	2C	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	3	In-series counter starting from 1.
Dose Comment	{3004,0006}	LO	3	Exported from Beam Set Description.
Dose Summation Type	{3004,000A}	CS	1	Dose Summation Type FRACTION is not exported. Summation type BEAM refers to the dose contribution from this beam over the entire treatment course, not per fraction. Possible values: • PLAN • BEAM • EVALUATION • BNCT_GAMMA - BNCT Gamma Plan Dose Component • BNCT_BORON - BNCT Boron Plan Dose Component • BNCT_NITROGEN - BNCT Nitrogen Plan Dose Component • BNCT_HYDROGEN - BNCT Hydrogen Plan Dose Component • BNCT_NORMAL_RBE - BNCT Normal RBE Plan Dose Component • BNCT_TUMOR_RBE - BNCT Tumor RBE Plan Dose Component • PLAN_OCULAR_GAZE - Used for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze. • BEAM_OCULAR_GAZE - Used for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze.
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	{300C,0002}	SQ	1C	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Possible values: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5, 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	SOP Instance UID for the referenced plan. For evaluation doses a new UID is generated that does not reference an existing plan.

>Referenced Fraction Group Sequence	{300C,0020}	SQ	1C	Only written if Dose Summation Type is BEAM.
>>Referenced Fraction Group Number	{300C,0022}	IS	1	Only written if Dose Summation Type is BEAM. Always: 1.
>>Referenced Beam Sequence	{300C,0004}	SQ	1C	Only written if Dose Summation Type is BEAM.
>>>Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	1	Only written if Dose Summation Type is BEAM. Exported from Beam Number.
Grid Frame Offset Vector	{3004,000C}	DS	1C	Only written for 3D doses.
Dose Grid Scaling	{3004,000E}	DS	1C	Dose Grid Scaling is always maximized for highest possible resolution.
Tissue Heterogeneity Correction	{3004,0014}	CS	3	Possible values: WATER, IMAGE, ROI_OVERRIDE.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
ROI Index Pixel Data	{4001,1016}	OB	3	Contains ROI material index mapping used for BNCT dose computation.
ROI Index Bits Allocated	{4001,1017}	US	3	Number of bits allocated for each pixel sample
Beam Commissioning Identifier	{4001,1074}	LO	3	Contains identifier with information about external BNCT dose calculation.
Dose Calculation Reference Identifier	{4001,1075}	LO	3	Contains identifier with information about external BNCT dose calculation.

7.2.4.10 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Last save time.

7.2.5 RT Structure Set IOD

All geometries are converted into contours when exporting RT Structure Sets. An imported structure set will always be converted from internal representation and a new instance will be created.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Structure Set	Structure Set Module	Yes
	ROI Contour Module	Yes
	RT ROI Observations Module	Yes

	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.2.5.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	PN	2	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other

7.2.5.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	UI	1	
Study Date	(0008,0020)	DA	2	
Study Time	(0008,0030)	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	PN	2	
Study ID	(0020,0010)	SH	2	
Study Description	(0008,1030)	LO	3	

7.2.5.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	(0008,0060)	CS	1	Always: RTSTRUCT.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	IS	2	Always: 1.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	DA	3	Last saved date.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	TM	3	Last saved time.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	LO	3	Always "RS: Approved Structure Set" or "RS: Unapproved Structure Set"

7.2.5.4 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.

Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.5.5 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.2.5.6 Structure Set Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Structure Set Label	{3006,0002}	SH	1	Always 'RS: Approved Structure Set' or 'RS: Unapproved Structure Set'.
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	3	Always: 1.
Structure Set Date	{3006,0008}	DA	2	Last save date.
Structure Set Time	{3006,0009}	TM	2	Last save time.
Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	{3006,0010}	SQ	3	
>Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Based on the referenced image set.
>RT Referenced Study Sequence	{3006,0012}	SQ	3	Always contains one referenced study.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	RT Detached Study Storage UID. Always: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1.
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	Study UID from the image series for which the structure set is created.
>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	{3006,0014}	SQ	1	Always contains one referenced series.
>>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Series UID from the image series for which the structure set is created.
>>>Contour Image Sequence	{3006,0016}	SQ	1	All images from the image series for which the structure set is created is added to the sequence. Images for which there is no contour defined are also added.
>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Structure Set ROI Sequence	{3006,0020}	SQ	1	All ROI:s and POI:s for which there exists a contour/point on the referenced image series are added to the sequence.
>ROI Number	{3006,0022}	IS	1	
>Referenced Frame of Reference UID	{3006,0024}	UI	1	Always same as the image series frame of reference for which the structure set is created.
>ROI Name	{3006,0026}	LO	2	Exported from ROI Name.
>ROI Generation Algorithm	{3006,0036}	CS	2	Always: SEMIAUTOMATIC.

7.2.5.7 ROI Contour Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
ROI Contour Sequence	{3006,0039}	SQ	1	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1	Exported from ROI Number.
>ROI Display Color	{3006,002A}	IS	3	Exported from ROI/POI Display Color.
>Contour Sequence	{3006,0040}	SQ	3	
>>Contour Number	{3006,0048}	IS	3	
>>Contour Image Sequence	{3006,0016}	SQ	3	May contain one or no contour image. If there is an image in the referenced image series that that is positioned on the same z-coordinate as the contour, that image will be referenced in this sequence. If no image is found, the sequence will be empty.
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>>Contour Geometric Type	{3006,0042}	CS	1	Possible values: POINT, CLOSED_PLANAR, OPEN_NONPLANAR.
>>Number of Contour Points	{3006,0046}	IS	1	
>>Contour Data	{3006,0050}	DS	1	

7.2.5.8 RT ROI Observations Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT ROI Observations Sequence	{3006,0080}	SQ	1	
>Observation Number	{3006,0082}	IS	1	
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1	
>RT ROI Interpreted Type	{3006,00A4}	CS	2	All DICOM standard terms are supported. Localization Poi exported as "MARKER". Any ROI with type Field of View or Unknown will be exported with ROI Interpreted Type "NONE".
>ROI Interpreter	{3006,00A6}	PN	2	
>Material ID	{300A,00E1}	SH	3	Exported from material name.
>ROI Physical Properties Sequence	{3006,00B0}	SQ	3	The values REL_MASS_DENSITY, REL_ELEC_DENSITY, EFFECTIVE_Z, EFF_Z_PER_A and ELEM_FRACTION are supported. However at least one of REL_MASS_DENSITY or REL_ELEC_DENSITY is needed to create a density override. If only one of these values exist, the physical properties of water is used and mass density is set primarily from REL_MASS_DENSITY and secondarily from REL_ELEC_DENSITY.

>>ROI Physical Property	{3006,00B2}	CS	1	MEAN_EXCI_ENERGY depicts the Mean Excitation Energy for a given material. Possible values: • REL_MASS_DENSITY • REL_ELEC_DENSITY • EFFECTIVE_Z • EFF_Z_PER_A • ELEM_FRACTION • MEAN_EXCI_ENERGY • CBE_BORON - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_HYDROGEN - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_NITROGEN - Used for BNCT dose computation • RBE_GAMMA - Used for BNCT dose computation • BORON_CONC_RATIO - Boron Concentration Ratio. Used for BNCT dose computation • BNCT_DOSE_LIMIT - Used for BNCT dose computation
>>ROI Elemental Composition Sequence	{3006,00B6}	SQ	1C	
>>>ROI Elemental Composition Atomic Number	{3006,00B7}	US	1	
>>>ROI Elemental Composition Atomic Mass Fraction	{3006,00B8}	FL	1	
>>ROI Physical Property Value	{3006,00B4}	DS	1	
>ROI Observation Label	{3006,0085}	SH	3	Same as the name of the referenced ROI, except if the ROI is of type Localization Poi, in which case the label is set to "Localization Poi".
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Tissue Name	{4001,1010}	ST	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Contains the tissue name given to this Region of Interest.
>RBE Cell Type Name	{4001,1014}	ST	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Contains the RBE Cell Type Name given to this Region of Interest.

7.2.5.9 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	{300E,0002}	CS	1	Possible values: • APPROVED - Structure set is approved. • UNAPPROVED - Structure set is not approved.
Review Date	{300E,0004}	DA	2C	Approval date.
Review Time	{300E,0005}	TM	2C	Approval time.
Reviewer Name	{300E,0008}	PN	2C	User that approved data.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	{4001,1073}	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.2.5.10 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save time.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Last save time.

7.2.6 RT Plan IOD

When exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC, the private SOP Class UID 1.2.246.352.70.1.70 will be used.

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Tolerance Tables Module	Yes
	RT Patient Setup Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Beams Module	Yes
	RT Brachy Application Setups Module	No
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.2.6.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other

7.2.6.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.2.6.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported from Beam Set Name.
Operators' Name	{0008,1070}	PN	2	
RayCare Private Creator	{4011,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
RayCare Custom Label	{4011,1003}	CS	3	

7.2.6.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series.
Position Reference Indicator	{0020,1040}	LO	2	

7.2.6.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.6.6 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

RT Plan Label	[300A,0002]	SH	1	Exported from Beam Set Name.
RT Plan Name	[300A,0003]	LO	3	Exported from Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Description	[300A,0004]	ST	3	Exported from Beam Set Description.
RT Plan Date	[300A,0006]	DA	2	Last save date.
RT Plan Time	[300A,0007]	TM	2	Last save time.
Treatment Protocols	[300A,0009]	LO	3	Exported as plan delivery technique. Possible values: SMLC, DMLC, TomoHelical, TomoStatic, DynamicArc, StaticArc, TomoDirect, BNCT, NCT.
Plan Intent	[300A,000A]	CS	3	Treatment plans are CURATIVE, while Physics mode plans are RESEARCH. QA plans and EPID QA plans are VERIFICATION. Possible values: CURATIVE, VERIFICATION, MACHINE_QA, RESEARCH, BNCT_DOSE_CALC.
RT Plan Geometry	[300A,000C]	CS	1	Treatment plans and QA plans are PATIENT. EPID QA plans are TREATMENT_DEVICE. Possible values: PATIENT, TREATMENT_DEVICE.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	[300C,0060]	SQ	1C	Based on the referenced Examination Structure Set.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	[300C,0002]	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
>RT Plan Relationship	[300A,0055]	CS	1	Possible values: VERIFIED_PLAN, EQUIVALENT, CONCURRENT.
>Brainlab Private Creator	[300B,0012]	LO	3	Brainlab - ONC - Beam Parameters
>Referenced Beam List	[300B,1210]	IS	3	Only used for Brainlab plans.
Treatment Sites	[300A,000B]	LO	3	
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Beam Commissioning Identifier	[4001,1074]	LO	3	Contains identifier with information from external BNCT dose calculation.
Dose Calculation Reference Identifier	[4001,1075]	LO	3	Contains identifier with information from external BNCT dose calculation.

7.2.6.7 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Prescription Description	[300A,000E]	ST	3	Exported from the user-defined value. If unspecified, exported from RT Plan Label. If no Dose References are defined, an empty value is exported.
Dose Reference Sequence	[300A,0010]	SQ	3	All exportable prescriptions are included in this sequence. The primary prescription will be the first item in the sequence (if it is exportable).
>Dose Reference Number	[300A,0012]	IS	1	
>Dose Reference UID	[300A,0013]	UI	3	

>Dose Reference Structure Type	{300A,0014}	CS	1	Possible values: POINT, VOLUME, SITE.
>Dose Reference Description	{300A,0016}	LO	3	Exported from the user-defined value, or as textualized prescription. There are four textualization formats available in the machine settings in RayPhysics.
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1C	
>Dose Reference Type	{300A,0020}	CS	1	Always: TARGET.
>Target Prescription Dose	{300A,0026}	DS	3	
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	{300A,0028}	DS	3	Written for prescriptions of type Dose At Volume, Median Dose (always 50) and Near Minimum Dose (always 2).
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Primary Dose Reference Number	{4001,1076}	IS	3	RaySearch Private tag. The DoseReferenceNumber {300A,0012} of the Dose Reference item corresponding to the primary prescription. Exported as null if the Primary Prescription is not exported.

7.2.6.8 RT Tolerance Tables Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Tolerance Table Sequence	{300A,0040}	SQ	3	
>Tolerance Table Number	{300A,0042}	IS	1	
>Tolerance Table Label	{300A,0043}	SH	3	
>Gantry Angle Tolerance	{300A,0044}	DS	3	
>Gantry Pitch Angle Tolerance	{300A,014E}	FL	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Angle Tolerance	{300A,0046}	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Tolerance Sequence	{300A,0048}	SQ	3	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	{300A,00B8}	CS	1	Possible values: X, Y, ASYMX, ASYMY, MLCX, MLCY.
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Tolerance	{300A,004A}	DS	1	
>Patient Support Angle Tolerance	{300A,004C}	DS	3	
>Table Top Eccentric Angle Tolerance	{300A,004E}	DS	3	
>Table Top Pitch Angle Tolerance	{300A,004F}	FL	3	
>Table Top Roll Angle Tolerance	{300A,0050}	FL	3	
>Table Top Vertical Position Tolerance	{300A,0051}	DS	3	
>Table Top Longitudinal Position Tolerance	{300A,0052}	DS	3	
>Table Top Lateral Position Tolerance	{300A,0053}	DS	3	

7.2.6.9 RT Patient Setup Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Setup Sequence	[300A,0180]	SQ	1	
>Patient Setup Number	[300A,0182]	IS	1	
>Patient Position	[0018,5100]	CS	1C	Possible values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FFDL, SITTING.
>Patient Treatment Preparation Sequence	[300A,079F]	SQ	3	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Method Code Sequence	[300A,078D]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Possible values: • 130630 - Isocentric Setup Method • 130631 - Controlled SSD Setup Method • 130635 - Ocular Gaze Setup Method
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Possible values: Isocentric Setup Method, Controlled SSD Setup Method, Ocular Gaze Setup Method.
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Sequence	[300A,0790]	SQ	2	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Index	[300A,0795]	US	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Code Sequence	[300A,0791]	SQ	1	
>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: • 130637 - Patient Fixation Setup
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Patient Fixation Setup.
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Description	[300A,078E]	LT	2	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Sequence	[300A,0793]	SQ	2	
>>>>Value Type	[0040,A040]	CS	1	Always: NUMERIC.
>>>>Concept Name Code Sequence	[0040,A043]	SQ	1	
>>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: • 130842 - Backrest pitch angle
>>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Backrest pitch angle.
>>>>>Numeric Value	[0040,A30A]	DS	1C	
>>>>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	[0040,08EA]	SQ	1C	
>>>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: deg.

>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: UCUM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: deg.
>Referenced Setup Image Sequence	[300A,0401]	SQ	3	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
>Fixation Device Sequence	[300A,0190]	SQ	3	All fixation devices are exported in every item in Patient Setup Sequence.
>>Fixation Device Type	[300A,0192]	CS	1	
>>Fixation Device Label	[300A,0194]	SH	2	
>>Fixation Device Description	[300A,0196]	ST	3	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>Setup Technique	[300A,01B0]	CS	3	Possible values: ISOCENTRIC, FIXED_SSD.
>Setup Technique Description	[300A,01B2]	ST	3	
>Table Top Vertical Setup Displacement	[300A,01D2]	DS	3	Vertical displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). For helical arcs, isocenter refers to the isocenter of the first control point. Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Table Top Longitudinal Setup Displacement	[300A,01D4]	DS	3	Longitudinal displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). For helical arcs, isocenter refers to the isocenter of the first control point. Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Table Top Lateral Setup Displacement	[300A,01D6]	DS	3	Lateral displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). For helical arcs, isocenter refers to the isocenter of the first control point. Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Motion Synchronization Sequence	[300A,0410]	SQ	3	
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	[0018,9170]	CS	1	Possible values: • NONE • GATING • TRACKING - Static target tracking • REALTIME - Realtime tracking

>>Respiratory Signal Source	{0018,9171}	CS	1	Possible values: • NONE • EXTERNAL_MARKER • SPIROMETER • BELT • INTERNAL_MARKER • FIDUCIAL - Tracking of fiducial markers • TRACKING_ROI - Tracking of volume
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique Description	{0018,9185}	ST	3	
>>TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	3	TOMO_HA_01
>>Dose Compensation Point	{300D,10C6}	DS	3	Exported for Tomo plans if and only if the Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique is "TRACKING"
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Tomo Localization point	{4001,1022}	DS	3	
>Tracking ROI Sequence	{4001,1062}	SQ	3	Contains referenced ROI used for tracking
>>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Referenced ROI Number	{4001,1051}	IS	1C	
>Imaging Angles	{4001,1063}	DS	3	Selected imaging angles for Tomo Synchrony
>Tomo Couch Insertion Position Y	{4001,1066}	DS	3	

7.2.6.10 RT Fraction Scheme Module

For Virtual Simulation export with 0 fractions the module will not be exported.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	{300A,0070}	SQ	1	This sequence will always contain one item. Multiple fraction groups are not supported.
>Fraction Group Number	{300A,0071}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	{300C,0050}	SQ	3	Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	{300C,0051}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Number of Fractions Planned	{300A,0078}	IS	2	
>Number of Fraction Pattern Digits Per Day	{300A,0079}	IS	3	
>Repeat Fraction Cycle Length	{300A,007A}	IS	3	
>Fraction Pattern	{300A,007B}	LT	3	
>Number of Beams	{300A,0080}	IS	1	
>Referenced Beam Sequence	{300C,0004}	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	1	

>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	[300A,0083]	UI	3	Only exported if Beam Dose [300A,0084] is exported as fraction of prescription dose. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose	[300A,0084]	DS	3	Exported from Beam Dose at specified point, unless the user has chosen to "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" for the treatment machine. In that case the value will be exported as the nominal contribution of the referenced beam to the first item in the Dose Reference Sequence. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose Type	[300A,0090]	CS	1C	Possible values: • PHYSICAL - For photon or electron plans. • EFFECTIVE - For BNCT plans.
>>Beam Meterset	[300A,0086]	DS	3	Total MU for beam. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose Point Depth	[300A,0088]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance from the surface of the patient to the beam dose specification point, i.e. including support, fixture and boli. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose Point Equivalent Depth	[300A,0089]	FL	3	For photons: The water equivalent depth of the beam dose specification point, including support, fixation and boli. For electrons: The integrated depth from the surface to the beam dose specification point, including support, fixation and boli, weighted with electron density relative to water. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose Specification Point	[300A,0082]	DS	3	Exported from Dose Specification Point. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Beam Dose Point SSD	[300A,008A]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface of the patient, including support, fixation and boli. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.

>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Beam Dose Specification Point Name	[4001,1029]	ST	3	The name of the Beam Dose Specification Point. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions. Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	[300A,00A0]	IS	1	Always: 0.

7.2.6.11 RT Beams Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Beam Sequence	[300A,00B0]	SQ	1	
>Beam Number	[300A,00C0]	IS	1	Exported from Beam Number.
>Beam Name	[300A,00C2]	LO	3	Exported from Beam Name.
>Beam Description	[300A,00C3]	ST	3	Exported from Beam Description.
>Beam Type	[300A,00C4]	CS	1	Always STATIC for SMLC plans. Always DYNAMIC for Arc and DMLC plans. Possible values: STATIC, DYNAMIC.
>Radiation Type	[300A,00C6]	CS	2	Possible values: PHOTON, ELECTRON, NEUTRON.
>Primary Fluence Mode Sequence	[3002,0050]	SQ	3	
>>Fluence Mode	[3002,0051]	CS	1	If a non standard fluence mode is used for the beam quality this attribute will be set to NON_STANDARD. Otherwise this attribute is STANDARD Possible values: STANDARD, NON_STANDARD.
>>Fluence Mode ID	[3002,0052]	SH	1C	Identifier for the specific fluence-shaping mode. If "Fluence Mode" is set to NON_STANDARD this attribute must be set to either FFF or SRS. If "Fluence Mode" is set to STANDARD this attribute is null. Possible values: FFF, SRS.
>High-Dose Technique Type	[300A,00C7]	CS	1C	Exported according to High-Dose Technique Type machine setting for photon plans. Not exported for other RT Plans. See RayPhysics user manual for more information. Always: SRS.
>Treatment Machine Name	[300A,00B2]	SH	2	
>Manufacturer	[0008,0070]	LO	3	Not exported for Tomo plans.
>Manufacturer's Model Name	[0008,1090]	LO	3	Not exported for Tomo plans.
>Primary Dosimeter Unit	[300A,00B3]	CS	3	Not exported in Virtual Simulation export. Possible values: MU, MINUTE.
>Referenced Tolerance Table Number	[300C,00A0]	IS	3	
>Source-Axis Distance	[300A,00B4]	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Sequence	[300A,00B6]	SQ	1C	If exporting a non-conformed Virtual Simulation plan, only the virtual jaw positions (ASYMX, ASYMY) will be included in the sequence.

>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Possible values: • X • Y • ASYMX • ASYMY • MLCX • MLCY • MLCX1 - Only used when exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC. • MLCX2 - Only used when exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC.
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	[300A,00BC]	IS	1	
>>Leaf Position Boundaries	[300A,00BE]	DS	2C	
>Referenced Patient Setup Number	[300C,006A]	IS	3	
>Referenced Reference Image Sequence	[300C,0042]	SQ	3	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	Always exported as RT Image Storage UID 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
>>Reference Image Number	[300A,00C8]	IS	1	
>Treatment Delivery Type	[300A,00CE]	CS	3	Possible values: • TREATMENT • SETUP • SIMULATION - Only used for tomo simulation plans.
>Number of Wedges	[300A,00D0]	IS	1	Will always be 0 in Virtual Simulation export. Possible values: 0, 1.
>Wedge Sequence	[300A,00D1]	SQ	1C	Not supported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Wedge Number	[300A,00D2]	IS	1	Always: 1.
>>Wedge Type	[300A,00D3]	CS	2	Possible values: STANDARD, DYNAMIC, MOTORIZED.
>>Wedge ID	[300A,00D4]	SH	3	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	Only exported for standard wedges.
>>Wedge Angle	[300A,00D5]	IS	2	Always 60 for motorized wedge.
>>Wedge Factor	[300A,00D6]	DS	2	
>>Wedge Orientation	[300A,00D8]	DS	2	Possible values: 0.0, 90.0, 180.0, 270.0.
>>Source to Wedge Tray Distance	[300A,00DA]	DS	3	Only exported for standard wedges.
>>Effective Wedge Angle	[300A,00DE]	DS	3	
>Number of Compensators	[300A,00E0]	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Number of Boli	[300A,00ED]	IS	1	
>Referenced Bolus Sequence	[300C,00B0]	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced ROI Number	[3006,0084]	IS	1	
>>Bolus ID	[300A,00DC]	SH	3	

>Number of Blocks	[300A,00F0]	IS	1	Electron plans support 0 to 1 blocks. Photon plans support 0 to 2 blocks. When exporting a non-conformed Virtual Simulation beam, one item is exported for every defined aperture shape.
>Total Block Tray Factor	[300A,00F2]	DS	3	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>Block Sequence	[300A,00F4]	SQ	1C	
>>Block Tray ID	[300A,00F5]	SH	3	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed. Not exported for BNCT plans.
>>Source to Block Tray Distance	[300A,00F6]	DS	2	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Block Type	[300A,00F8]	CS	1	Possible values: SHIELDING, APERTURE.
>>Block Divergence	[300A,00FA]	CS	2	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed. Possible values: PRESENT, ABSENT.
>>Block Mounting Position	[300A,00FB]	CS	3	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed. Possible values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE.
>>Block Number	[300A,00FC]	IS	1	
>>Block Name	[300A,00FE]	LO	3	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Material ID	[300A,00E1]	SH	2	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Block Thickness	[300A,0100]	DS	2C	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Block Transmission	[300A,0102]	DS	2C	Will not be set when a Virtual Simulation export of a non-conformed beam is executed.
>>Block Number of Points	[300A,0104]	IS	2	
>>Block Data	[300A,0106]	DS	2	
>Applicator Sequence	[300A,0107]	SQ	3	Exported for electron applicators, photon cones and NCT collimators. Not supported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Applicator ID	[300A,0108]	SH	1	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	Not exported for collimators in BNCT plans.
>>Applicator Type	[300A,0109]	CS	1	Exported as either PHOTON_CIRC or STEREOTACTIC for photon cones based on configuration. Exported as either ELECTRON_SQUARE or ELECTRON_RECT for electron plans, based on electron applicator dimensions. Exported as NEUTRON_CIRC for NCT collimators. Possible values: ELECTRON_SQUARE, ELECTRON_RECT, PHOTON_CIRC, STEREOTACTIC, NEUTRON_CIRC.

>>Applicator Geometry Sequence	[300A,0431]	SQ	3	Exported for photon cones, electron applicators and NCT collimators.
>>>Applicator Aperture Shape	[300A,0432]	CS	1	Exported as SYM_CIRCULAR for photon cones and NCT collimators. Exported as SYM_SQUARE or SYM_RECTANGLE for electron applicators, depending on the electron applicator dimensions. Possible values: SYM_CIRCULAR, SYM_SQUARE, SYM_RECTANGLE.
>>>Applicator Opening	[300A,0433]	FL	1C	Exported for photon cones, NCT collimators and quadratic electron applicators. Not exported for rectangular electron applicators.
>>>Applicator Opening X	[300A,0434]	FL	1C	Exported for rectangular electron applicators. Not exported for quadratic electron applicators, photon cones or NCT collimators.
>>>Applicator Opening Y	[300A,0435]	FL	1C	Exported for rectangular electron applicators. Not exported for quadratic electron applicators, photon cones or NCT collimators.
>>Applicator Description	[300A,010A]	LO	3	
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Applicator Thickness	[4001,1054]	DS	3	Physical thickness of applicator (in mm) parallel to radiation beam axis.
>Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,010E]	DS	1C	Not exported in Virtual Simulation export. Always: 1.0.
>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	
>Control Point Sequence	[300A,0111]	SQ	1	
>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	
>>Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,0134]	DS	2	Meterset weight at beginning of control point. Final control point will always have value 1. Exported with no value in Virtual Simulation export.
>>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	[300C,0050]	SQ	3	Not exported in Virtual Simulation export.
>>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	[300C,0051]	IS	1	

>>>Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient	{300A,010C}	DS	2	The Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient can be used to determine the contribution to the Dose Reference for this control point. It is determined by multiplying the increment in Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient (from the previous control point) with the exported Beam Dose {300A,0084} in the Referenced Beam Sequence {300C,0004}. The Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient of the last control point will be 1 if all control points in the beam, combined, report a contribution to this Dose Reference that is equal to Beam Dose {300A,0084} in the Referenced Beam Sequence {300C,0004}. For other control points the values are interpolated from 0 to the final value and might not be accurate. If the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" is set on the machine, the contributions reported are nominal.
>>Nominal Beam Energy	{300A,0114}	DS	3	Written as the nominal energy of the machine beam quality assigned to the beam. The energy used internally for dose calculation may differ from the nominal energy and will not be exported.
>>Dose Rate Set	{300A,0115}	DS	3	
>>Wedge Position Sequence	{300A,0116}	SQ	1C	Written if plan contains wedges.
>>>Referenced Wedge Number	{300C,00C0}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>>>Wedge Position	{300A,0118}	CS	1	Possible values: IN, OUT.
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	{300A,011A}	SQ	1C	
>>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	{300A,00B8}	CS	1	Possible values: • X • Y • ASYMX • ASYMY • MLCX • MLCY • MLCX1 - Only used when exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC. • MLCX2 - Only used when exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC.
>>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	{300A,011C}	DS	1	
>>Gantry Angle	{300A,011E}	DS	1C	
>>Gantry Rotation Direction	{300A,011F}	CS	1C	Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Gantry Pitch Rotation Direction	{300A,014C}	CS	3	Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	{300A,0120}	DS	1C	Same throughout entire beam.
>>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	{300A,0121}	CS	1C	Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Patient Support Angle	{300A,0122}	DS	1C	Only written in the first control point, except for arc beams where the machine supports variable couch/chair angles, where it is written in each control point.

>>Patient Support Rotation Direction	[300A,0123]	CS	1C	Only written in the first control point, except for arc beams where the machine supports variable couch/chair angles, where it is written in each control point. Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	[300A,0124]	DS	3	
>>Table Top Eccentric Angle	[300A,0125]	DS	1C	Always: 0.0.
>>Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction	[300A,0126]	CS	1C	Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Pitch Angle	[300A,0140]	FL	1C	
>>Table Top Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,0142]	CS	1C	Only written in first control point for SMLC, DMLC and Static Arc. Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Roll Angle	[300A,0144]	FL	1C	
>>Table Top Roll Rotation Direction	[300A,0146]	CS	1C	Only written in first control point for SMLC and DMLC. Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Table Top Vertical Position	[300A,0128]	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	[300A,0129]	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Table Top Lateral Position	[300A,012A]	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Isocenter Position	[300A,012C]	DS	2C	Only written in the first control point, except for helical arcs (IntelliRay SVMAT), where it is written in each control point.
>>Source to Surface Distance	[300A,0130]	DS	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface (skin) of the patient.
>>Source to External Contour Distance	[300A,0132]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface of the patient, i.e. including support, fixation and boli.
>>TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	[300D,0010]	LO	3	TOMO_HA_01
>>Tomo Projection Sinogram Data	[300D,10A7]	DS	3	TomoHelical plans only. Projection sinogram values for all 64 leaves of projection starting at the current control point. Empty if all 64 leaves have a sinogram value of zero. Empty for last control point.
>>HITACHI Private Creator	[30FF,0010]	LO	3	HITACHI
>>Gimbal Pan Angle	[30FF,1000]	DS	3	
>>Gimbal Tilt Angle	[30FF,1001]	DS	3	
>>IntelliRay Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	INTELLIRAY
>>IntelliRay Helical Arc Localization Point	[4001,1005]	DS	3	Used only for helical arcs (IntelliRay SVMAT).
>Brainlab Private Creator	[320B,0010]	LO	3	Brainlab - ONC - Multi-axial treatment machine
>Dynamic Tracking	[320B,1001]	CS	3	Dynamic Tracking for Vero. Possible values: ENABLED, DISABLED.
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Treatment Machine Commission Time	[4001,1001]	DT	3	The commission time of the treatment machine. Used together with Treatment Machine Name to determine the correct machine.
>Tomo IDMS Beam ID	[4001,1021]	LO	3	

>Tomo IDMS Machine ID	[4001,1020]	LO	3	
>Tomo Beam Isocenter	[4001,1023]	DS	3	
>Tomo machine revision	[4001,1025]	IS	3	
>Tomo beam revision	[4001,1026]	IS	3	
>Tomo intended back jaw position	[4001,1027]	DS	3	
>Tomo intended front jaw position	[4001,1028]	DS	3	
>Planned Blood Boron Concentration	[4001,1015]	DS	3	Populated for BNCT plans only.
>Tomo Projection Time FL	[4001,1068]	FL	3	Projection time for Tomo Helical and Tomo Direct plans.
>Internal Treatment Machine Name	[4001,1012]	SH	3	Contains the name of RayPhysics Machine model used in the plan.
>RBE Model Name	[4001,1002]	ST	3	RaySearch Private tag. The RBE Model Name. Used to determine the correct RBE Model. Only exported for BNCT plans.
>RBE Model Commission Time	[4001,1003]	DT	3	RaySearch Private tag. The commission time of the RBE Model. Used together with RBE Model Name to determine the correct RBE Model. Only exported for BNCT plans.
>TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	[300D,0010]	LO	3	TOMO_HA_01
>Tomo Gantry Period	[300D,1040]	DS	3	Exported in RayStation 6, 7 and in 10B and later versions.
>Tomo Plan Geometry	[300D,10A4]	CS	3	Geometry of beams in TomoTherapy plan. Possible values: • HELICAL - Tomo Helical plan • FIXED_ANGLE - Tomo Direct plan
>Varian Medical Systems	[3243,0010]	LO	3	Varian Medical Systems VISION 3243
>Beam Secondary Name	[3243,1009]	LO	3	Value copied from Beam Description.

7.2.6.12 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	[300E,0002]	CS	1	Possible values: • APPROVED - Plan is approved. • UNAPPROVED - Plan is not approved.
Review Date	[300E,0004]	DA	2C	Approval date.
Review Time	[300E,0005]	TM	2C	Approval time.
Reviewer Name	[300E,0008]	PN	2C	User that approved data.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	[4001,1073]	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.2.6.13 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Possible values: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 1.2.246.352.70.1.70 - Only used when exporting plans for machines with dual-layer MLC.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Last save time.
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Tomo Plan SOP Instance UID	{4001,102A}	UI	3	The SOP Instance UID that shall be used by RayGateway for creating plan instances in IDMS based on this RT Plan.

7.2.7 Spatial Registration IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Spatial Registration Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Spatial Registration	Spatial Registration Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.2.7.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: - M - Male - F - Female - O - Other

7.2.7.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.2.7.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: REG.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported from the display name of the registration.
Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	2C	

7.2.7.4 Spatial Registration Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: REG.

7.2.7.5 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series frame of reference.

7.2.7.6 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.

Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.
-------------------	-------------	----	---	---

7.2.7.7 Spatial Registration Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	1	
Content Label	{0070,0080}	CS	1	Always: REGISTRATION.
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	Exported from the description of the registration.
Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
Registration Sequence	{0070,0308}	SQ	1	
>Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1C	
>Referenced Image Sequence	{0008,1140}	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Matrix Registration Sequence	{0070,0309}	SQ	1	
>>Registration Type Code Sequence	{0070,030D}	SQ	2	
>>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Possible values: 125021, 125023, 125024.
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Possible values: Frame of Reference Identity, Acquisition Equipment Alignment, Image Content-based Alignment.
>>Matrix Sequence	{0070,030A}	SQ	1	
>>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	{3006,00C6}	DS	1	
>>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix Type	{0070,030C}	CS	1	Always: RIGID.

7.2.7.8 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1C	
>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Studies Containing Other Referenced Instances Sequence	{0008,1200}	SQ	1C	If referenced images are located in a Study different from the REG object.

>Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
>Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1	
>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.2.7.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Last save time.

7.2.8 Deformable Spatial Registration IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Spatial Registration Series Module	No
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
	Enhanced General Equipment Module	Yes
Spatial Registration	Deformable Spatial Registration Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.2.8.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	
Patient Identity Removed	{0012,0062}	CS	3	Exported as "YES" if Deformable Spatial Registration object has been anonymized.
De-identification Method	{0012,0063}	LO	1C	Exported if Deformable Spatial Registration object has been anonymized.

7.2.8.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	

7.2.8.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: REG.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Protocol Name	{0018,1030}	LO	3	Contains information about the algorithm used to create the deformable registration.
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported as the name of the deformable registration.

7.2.8.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	
Position Reference Indicator	{0020,1040}	LO	2	No value exported.

7.2.8.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Station Name	{0008,1010}	SH	3	

7.2.8.6 Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	1	
Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	1	
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	1	

7.2.8.7 Deformable Spatial Registration Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	1	
Content Label	{0070,0080}	CS	1	Always: DEFORMABLE_REG.
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	Exported from the description of the deformable registration.
Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
Deformable Registration Sequence	{0064,0002}	SQ	1	Always two items exported in this sequence (source and registered item).
>Source Frame of Reference UID	{0064,0003}	UI	1	
>Referenced Image Sequence	{0008,1140}	SQ	1C	Exported for all items in the Deformable Registration Sequence.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Registration Type Code Sequence	{0070,030D}	SQ	2	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	For the registered items in the Deformable Registration Sequence this value will be 125021 ("Frame of Reference Identity"). Possible values: • 125021 - Frame of Reference Identity • 125022 - Fiducial Alignment • 125024 - Image Content-based Alignment • 125026 - Image Content and Fiducial Based Alignment
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Possible values: Frame of Reference Identity, Fiducial Alignment, Image Content-based Alignment, Image Content and Fiducial Based Alignment.
>Pre Deformation Matrix Registration Sequence	{0064,000F}	SQ	1C	Only exported for the source item of the Deformable Registration Sequence.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	{3006,00C6}	DS	1	
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix Type	{0070,030C}	CS	1	Always: RIGID.
>Deformable Registration Grid Sequence	{0064,0005}	SQ	1C	Only exported for the source item of the Deformable Registration Sequence.
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	{0020,0037}	DS	1	Always exported as {1,0,0,0,1,0}.
>>Image Position (Patient)	{0020,0032}	DS	1	
>>Grid Dimensions	{0064,0007}	UL	1	
>>Grid Resolution	{0064,0008}	FD	1	
>>Vector Grid Data	{0064,0009}	OF	1	

7.2.8.8 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1C	
>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Studies Containing Other Referenced Instances Sequence	{0008,1200}	SQ	1C	
>Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
>Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1	
>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.2.8.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.3.
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	

7.2.9 RT Ion Plan IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Ion Tolerance Tables Module	Yes
	RT Patient Setup Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Ion Beams Module	Yes
	Approval Module	Yes

	SOP Common Module	Yes
--	-------------------	-----

7.2.9.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • 0 - Other

7.2.9.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.2.9.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported from Beam Set Name.

7.2.9.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series, except for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze.

7.2.9.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	Always: RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	Always the current application version and the application version when object was last saved. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.2.9.6 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	{300A,0002}	SH	1	Exported from Beam Set Name.
RT Plan Name	{300A,0003}	LO	3	Exported from Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Description	{300A,0004}	ST	3	Exported from Beam Set Description.
RT Plan Date	{300A,0006}	DA	2	Last save time.
RT Plan Time	{300A,0007}	TM	2	Last save time.
Treatment Protocols	{300A,0009}	LO	3	Exported from plan delivery technique. Possible values: DoubleScattering, SingleScattering, PencilBeamScanning, LineScanning, UniformScanning, Wobbling, GridUniformScanning, PencilBeamScanningArc.
Plan Intent	{300A,000A}	CS	3	Treatment plans is always CURATIVE, QA plans always VERIFICATION, and Physics mode and Beam 3D commission plans always RESEARCH. Possible values: CURATIVE, VERIFICATION, MACHINE_QA, RESEARCH.
RT Plan Geometry	{300A,000C}	CS	1	Always: PATIENT.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	{300C,0060}	SQ	1C	Based on the referenced Examination Structure Set.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Referenced Dose Sequence	{300C,0080}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	{300C,0002}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>RT Plan Relationship	{300A,0055}	CS	1	Possible values: VERIFIED_PLAN, EQUIVALENT.
>Brainlab Private Creator	{300B,0012}	LO	3	Brainlab - ONC - Beam Parameters
>Referenced Beam List	{300B,1210}	IS	3	Only used for Brainlab plans.
Treatment Sites	{300A,000B}	LO	3	

7.2.9.7 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Prescription Description	[300A,000E]	ST	3	Exported from the user-defined value. If unspecified, exported from RT Plan Label. If no Dose References are defined, an empty value is exported.
Dose Reference Sequence	[300A,0010]	SQ	3	All exportable prescriptions are included in this sequence. The primary prescription will be the first item in the sequence (if it is exportable).
>Dose Reference Number	[300A,0012]	IS	1	
>Dose Reference UID	[300A,0013]	UI	3	
>Dose Reference Structure Type	[300A,0014]	CS	1	Possible values: POINT, VOLUME, SITE.
>Dose Reference Description	[300A,0016]	LO	3	Exported from the user-defined value, or as textualized prescription. There are four textualization formats available in the machine settings in RayPhysics.
>Referenced ROI Number	[3006,0084]	IS	1C	
>Dose Reference Type	[300A,0020]	CS	1	Always: TARGET.
>Target Prescription Dose	[300A,0026]	DS	3	The exported value is the RBE-weighted prescription dose.
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	[300A,0028]	DS	3	Written for prescriptions of type Dose At Volume, Median Dose (always 50) and Near Minimum Dose (always 2).
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Target Prescription Effective Dose	[4001,1011]	DS	3	RaySearch Private Tag. Prescribed dose to Dose Reference if Dose Reference Type [300A,0020] is TARGET. The dose has been corrected for biological effect using user-defined modeling technique.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Primary Dose Reference Number	[4001,1076]	IS	3	RaySearch Private tag. The DoseReferenceNumber [300A,0012] of the Dose Reference item corresponding to the primary prescription. Exported as null if the Primary Prescription is not exported.

7.2.9.8 RT Ion Tolerance Tables Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Ion Tolerance Table Sequence	[300A,03A0]	SQ	1	
>Tolerance Table Number	[300A,0042]	IS	1	
>Tolerance Table Label	[300A,0043]	SH	3	
>Gantry Angle Tolerance	[300A,0044]	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Angle Tolerance	[300A,0046]	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Tolerance Sequence	[300A,0048]	SQ	3	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Possible values: X, Y, ASYMX, ASYMY, MLCX, MLCY.

>>Beam Limiting Device Position Tolerance	[300A,004A]	DS	1	
>Patient Support Angle Tolerance	[300A,004C]	DS	3	
>Table Top Vertical Position Tolerance	[300A,0051]	DS	3	
>Table Top Longitudinal Position Tolerance	[300A,0052]	DS	3	
>Table Top Lateral Position Tolerance	[300A,0053]	DS	3	
>Table Top Pitch Angle Tolerance	[300A,004F]	FL	3	
>Table Top Roll Angle Tolerance	[300A,0050]	FL	3	
>Snout Position Tolerance	[300A,004B]	FL	3	
>Head Fixation Angle Tolerance	[300A,0152]	DS	3	
>Chair Head Frame Position Tolerance	[300A,0153]	DS	3	
>Fixation Light Azimuthal Angle Tolerance	[300A,0154]	DS	3	
>Fixation Light Polar Angle Tolerance	[300A,0155]	DS	3	

7.2.9.9 RT Patient Setup Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Setup Sequence	[300A,0180]	SQ	1	
>Patient Setup Number	[300A,0182]	IS	1	
>Patient Position	[0018,5100]	CS	1C	Not exported for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze. Possible values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP, HFDR, HFDL, FFDR, FFDL, SITTING.
>Patient Additional Position	[300A,0184]	LO	1C	Only exported for plans with treatment setup Ocular Gaze. Always: OCULAR_GAZE.
>Patient Treatment Preparation Sequence	[300A,079F]	SQ	3	
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Method Code Sequence	[300A,078D]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Possible values: • 130630 - Isocentric Setup Method • 130631 - Controlled SSD Setup Method • 130635 - Ocular Gaze Setup Method
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Possible values: Isocentric Setup Method, Controlled SSD Setup Method, Ocular Gaze Setup Method.
>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Sequence	[300A,0790]	SQ	2	

>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Index	[300A,0795]	US	1	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Code Sequence	[300A,0791]	SQ	1	
>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: 130637 - Patient Fixation Setup
>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Patient Fixation Setup.
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Description	[300A,078E]	LT	2	
>>>Patient Treatment Preparation Procedure Parameter Sequence	[300A,0793]	SQ	2	
>>>>Value Type	[0040,A040]	CS	1	Always: NUMERIC.
>>>>Concept Name Code Sequence	[0040,A043]	SQ	1	
>>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: 130842 - Backrest pitch angle
>>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Backrest pitch angle.
>>>>>Numeric Value	[0040,A30A]	DS	1C	
>>>>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	[0040,08EA]	SQ	1C	
>>>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: deg.
>>>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: UCUM.
>>>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: deg.
>Referenced Setup Image Sequence	[300A,0401]	SQ	3	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
>Fixation Device Sequence	[300A,0190]	SQ	3	All fixation devices are exported in every item in Patient Setup Sequence.
>>Fixation Device Type	[300A,0192]	CS	1	
>>Fixation Device Label	[300A,0194]	SH	2	
>>Fixation Device Description	[300A,0196]	ST	3	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>Setup Technique	[300A,01B0]	CS	3	Possible values: ISOCENTRIC, FIXED_SSD.
>Setup Technique Description	[300A,01B2]	ST	3	

>Table Top Vertical Setup Displacement	[300A,01D2]	DS	3	Vertical displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Table Top Longitudinal Setup Displacement	[300A,01D4]	DS	3	Longitudinal displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Table Top Lateral Setup Displacement	[300A,01D6]	DS	3	Lateral displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Localization Poi. Value is only written if the Localization Poi is defined on the planning CT. The displacement is defined as (Localization Poi - isocenter). Export of table top displacement can be disabled in the RayPhysics per machine.
>Motion Synchronization Sequence	[300A,0410]	SQ	3	
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	[0018,9170]	CS	1	Possible values: NONE, GATING.
>>Respiratory Signal Source	[0018,9171]	CS	1	Possible values: • NONE • EXTERNAL_MARKER - Signal determined from external motion surrogate • SPIROMETER - Signal derived from flow sensor • BELT • INTERNAL_MARKER - Signal determined from internal motion surrogate
>>Respiratory Interval Time	[0020,9254]	FD	3	Measured interval time in ms from maximum respiration peak to the next peak for the respiratory cycle in which this frame occurs.
>>IMPAC Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	3	IMPAC
>>Respiratory Phase Gating Duty Cycle	[300B,1020]	DS	3	Start and end phases for gating window for respiratory motion, given as percentages of the respiratory cycle.

7.2.9.10 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	[300A,0070]	SQ	1	This sequence will always contain one item. Multiple fraction groups are not supported.
>Fraction Group Number	[300A,0071]	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	[300C,0050]	SQ	3	
>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	[300C,0051]	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Number of Fractions Planned	[300A,0078]	IS	2	

>Number of Fraction Pattern Digits Per Day	[300A,0079]	IS	3	Only written in plans with Mitsubishi Electric machines.
>Repeat Fraction Cycle Length	[300A,007A]	IS	3	Only written in plans with Mitsubishi Electric machines.
>Fraction Pattern	[300A,007B]	LT	3	Only written in plans with Mitsubishi Electric machines.
>Number of Beams	[300A,0080]	IS	1	
>Referenced Beam Sequence	[300C,0004]	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Beam Number	[300C,0006]	IS	1	
>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	[300A,0083]	UI	3	Only exported if Beam Dose [300A,0084] is exported as fraction of prescription dose.
>>Beam Dose	[300A,0084]	DS	3	Exported from Beam Dose at specified point, unless the user has chosen to "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" for the treatment machine. In that case the value will be exported as the nominal contribution of the referenced beam to the first item in the Dose Reference Sequence.
>>Beam Dose Type	[300A,0090]	CS	1C	Possible values: PHYSICAL, EFFECTIVE.
>>Alternate Beam Dose	[300A,0091]	DS	3	
>>Alternate Beam Dose Type	[300A,0092]	CS	1C	Always: EFFECTIVE.
>>Beam Meterset	[300A,0086]	DS	3	Only exported for non-passive plans.
>>Beam Dose Point Depth	[300A,0088]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance from the surface of the patient to the beam dose specification point, i.e. including support, fixture and boli. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions.
>>Beam Dose Point Equivalent Depth	[300A,0089]	FL	3	Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions.
>>Beam Dose Specification Point	[300A,0082]	DS	3	Exported from Dose Specification Point. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions.
>>Beam Dose Point SSD	[300A,008A]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface of the patient, including support, fixation and boli. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions.
>>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Beam Dose Point Compensator Physical Thickness	[4001,1072]	FL	3	The value depends on BDSP coordinates and on the proton VSAD. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" on the machine is not set or there are no exportable prescriptions.

>Number of Brachy Application Setups	{300A,00A0}	IS	1	Not supported. Always: 0.
--------------------------------------	-------------	----	---	------------------------------

7.2.9.11 RT Ion Beams Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Ion Beam Sequence	{300A,03A2}	SQ	1	
>Beam Number	{300A,00C0}	IS	1	Exported from Beam Number.
>Beam Name	{300A,00C2}	LO	1	Exported from Beam Name.
>Beam Description	{300A,00C3}	ST	3	Exported from Beam Description.
>Beam Type	{300A,00C4}	CS	1	Possible values: STATIC, DYNAMIC.
>Radiation Type	{300A,00C6}	CS	1	Possible values: PROTON, ION.
>Radiation Mass Number	{300A,0302}	IS	1C	Exported if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Possible values: 4, 12.
>Radiation Atomic Number	{300A,0304}	IS	1C	Exported if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Possible values: 2, 6.
>Radiation Charge State	{300A,0306}	SS	1C	Exported if Radiation Type {300A,00C6} is ION. Possible values: 2, 6.
>Scan Mode	{300A,0308}	CS	1	If value is NONE, the private tag IBA Scattered Mode {300D, 1002} depicts if the beam delivery type is Single Scattering or Double Scattering. Possible values: NONE, UNIFORM, MODULATED, MODULATED_SPEC, LINE, WOBBLING.
>Modulated Scan Mode Type	{300A,0309}	CS	1C	Only written if Scan Mode {300A,0308} is MODULATED_SPEC. Possible values: STATIONARY, LEAPING, LINEAR, MIXED.
>Treatment Machine Name	{300A,00B2}	SH	2	Exported from Machine Reference.
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	3	Exported from treatment machine design.
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	Exported from treatment machine.
>Primary Dosimeter Unit	{300A,00B3}	CS	1	Possible values: MU, NP.
>Referenced Tolerance Table Number	{300C,00A0}	IS	3	
>Virtual Source-Axis Distances	{300A,030A}	FL	1	Equal values in X and Y if Beam Limiting Device Angle is different than zero
>Ion Beam Limiting Device Sequence	{300A,03A4}	SQ	3	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	{300A,00B8}	CS	1	Always: MLCX.
>>Isocenter to Beam Limiting Device Distance	{300A,00BB}	FL	2	
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	{300A,00BC}	IS	1	
>>Leaf Position Boundaries	{300A,00BE}	DS	1C	
>Referenced Patient Setup Number	{300C,006A}	IS	3	
>Referenced Reference Image Sequence	{300C,0042}	SQ	3	

>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>>Reference Image Number	{300A,00C8}	IS	1	
>Treatment Delivery Type	{300A,00CE}	CS	1	Possible values: TREATMENT, SETUP.
>Referenced Dose Sequence	{300C,0080}	SQ	3	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Number of Wedges	{300A,00D0}	IS	1	Possible values: 0, 1.
>Ion Wedge Sequence	{300A,03AA}	SQ	1C	
>>Wedge Number	{300A,00D2}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>>Wedge Type	{300A,00D3}	CS	2	Always: PARTIAL_STANDARD.
>>Wedge ID	{300A,00D4}	SH	3	
>>Wedge Angle	{300A,00D5}	IS	2	
>>Wedge Orientation	{300A,00D8}	DS	2	
>>Isocenter to Wedge Tray Distance	{300A,00D9}	FL	1	
>Number of Compensators	{300A,00E0}	IS	1	Possible values: 0, 1.
>Ion Range Compensator Sequence	{300A,02EA}	SQ	1C	
>>Compensator Number	{300A,00E4}	IS	1	Always: 0.
>>Material ID	{300A,00E1}	SH	2	
>>Compensator ID	{300A,00E5}	SH	3	
>>Accessory Code	{300A,00F9}	LO	3	
>>Isocenter to Compensator Tray Distance	{300A,02E4}	FL	1C	
>>Compensator Divergence	{300A,02E0}	CS	1	Possible values: ABSENT, PRESENT.
>>Compensator Mounting Position	{300A,02E1}	CS	1	Possible values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE.
>>Compensator Rows	{300A,00E7}	IS	1	
>>Compensator Columns	{300A,00E8}	IS	1	
>>Compensator Pixel Spacing	{300A,00E9}	DS	1	
>>Compensator Position	{300A,00EA}	DS	1	
>>Compensator Column Offset	{300A,02E5}	FL	1C	
>>Compensator Thickness Data	{300A,00EC}	DS	1	
>>Compensator Milling Tool Diameter	{300A,02E8}	FL	3	
>Number of Boli	{300A,00ED}	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Number of Blocks	{300A,00F0}	IS	1	Possible values: 0, 1.
>Ion Block Sequence	{300A,03A6}	SQ	1C	
>>Block Tray ID	{300A,00F5}	SH	3	

>>Accessory Code	{300A,00F9}	LO	3	
>>Isocenter to Block Tray Distance	{300A,00F7}	FL	1	
>>Block Type	{300A,00F8}	CS	1	Possible values: SHIELDING, APERTURE.
>>Block Divergence	{300A,00FA}	CS	1	Possible values: PRESENT, ABSENT.
>>Block Mounting Position	{300A,00FB}	CS	1	Possible values: PATIENT_SIDE, SOURCE_SIDE.
>>Block Number	{300A,00FC}	IS	1	Always: 0.
>>Block Name	{300A,00FE}	LO	3	
>>Material ID	{300A,00E1}	SH	2	
>>Block Thickness	{300A,0100}	DS	1	
>>Block Number of Points	{300A,0104}	IS	1	
>>Block Data	{300A,0106}	DS	1	
>>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Collimation Mode	{4001,1057}	CS	3	Private tag. Only exported for plans with Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Always: DYNAMIC.
>Snout Sequence	{300A,030C}	SQ	3	
>>Snout ID	{300A,030F}	SH	1	
>>Accessory Code	{300A,00F9}	LO	3	Only exported for Mevion Hyperscan. Exported value is the checksum meant for use in the Mevion SMC (Spot Map Converter).
>Applicator Sequence	{300A,0107}	SQ	3	Only for plans with Mitsubishi Electric machine.
>>Applicator ID	{300A,0108}	SH	1	
>>Applicator Type	{300A,0109}	CS	1	Possible values: ION_CIRC, ION_RECT.
>Number of Range Shifters	{300A,0312}	IS	1	Possible values: 0, 1.
>Range Shifter Sequence	{300A,0314}	SQ	1C	Possible values: 0, 1.
>>Range Shifter Number	{300A,0316}	IS	1	Always: 0.
>>Range Shifter ID	{300A,0318}	SH	1	Always 'HYPER_RS' for Mevion Hyperscan.
>>Accessory Code	{300A,00F9}	LO	3	
>>Range Shifter Type	{300A,0320}	CS	1	Possible values: ANALOG, BINARY.
>>Range Shifter Description	{300A,0322}	LO	3	
>Number of Lateral Spreading Devices	{300A,0330}	IS	1	0-2 Scatterers and 0 or 2 Magnets Possible values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.
>Lateral Spreading Device Sequence	{300A,0332}	SQ	1C	Scatterer[s] are exported for Mevion Double Scattering plans, Wobbling, Mitsubishi US, and for Pencil Beam Scanning if selected in referenced machine. Magnets are exported if selected in referenced machine.
>>Lateral Spreading Device Number	{300A,0334}	IS	1	
>>Lateral Spreading Device ID	{300A,0336}	SH	1	
>>Lateral Spreading Device Type	{300A,0338}	CS	1	Possible values: SCATTERER, MAGNET.

>>Lateral Spreading Device Description	[300A,033A]	LO	3	
>Number of Range Modulators	[300A,0340]	IS	1	Possible values: 0, 1, 2.
>Range Modulator Sequence	[300A,0342]	SQ	1C	Not used for IBA and Mevion plans, since private SOBPP Width and Depth tags are used to communicate nozzle settings.
>>Range Modulator Number	[300A,0344]	IS	1	
>>Range Modulator ID	[300A,0346]	SH	1	
>>Accessory Code	[300A,00F9]	LO	3	
>>Range Modulator Type	[300A,0348]	CS	1	Possible values: FIXED, WHL_FIXEDWEIGHTS, WHL_MODWEIGHTS.
>>Range Modulator Description	[300A,034A]	LO	3	
>Patient Support Type	[300A,0350]	CS	1	Possible values: TABLE, CHAIR.
>Patient Support ID	[300A,0352]	SH	3	Exported from treatment machine setting. Defaults to 'TABLE'.
>Fixation Light Azimuthal Angle	[300A,0356]	FL	3	
>Fixation Light Polar Angle	[300A,0358]	FL	3	
>Fixation Eye	[300A,0150]	CS	3	Possible values: • L - Left eye • R - Right eye
>Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,010E]	DS	1C	
>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	
>Ion Control Point Sequence	[300A,03A8]	SQ	1	
>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	
>>Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,0134]	DS	2	
>>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	[300C,0050]	SQ	3	All exported Dose References will be included in this sequence.
>>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	[300C,0051]	IS	1	

>>>Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient	{300A,010C}	DS	2	The Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient can be used to determine the contribution to the Dose Reference for this control point. It is determined by multiplying the increment in Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient (from the previous control point) with the exported Beam Dose {300A,0084} in the Referenced Beam Sequence {300C,0004}. The Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient of the last control point will be 1 if all control points in the beam, combined, report a contribution to this Dose Reference that is equal to Beam Dose {300A,0084} in the Referenced Beam Sequence {300C,0004}. For other control points the values are interpolated from 0 to the final value and might not be accurate. If the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" is set on the machine, the contributions reported are nominal. Only exported if the flag "Export beam dose specification point dose as fraction of prescription dose" is set on the machine.
>>Nominal Beam Energy	{300A,0114}	DS	1C	Always 0 for IBA and Mevion plans, since private SOBP Width and Depth tags are used to communicate nozzle settings.
>>Meterset Rate	{300A,035A}	FL	3	
>>Ion Wedge Position Sequence	{300A,03AC}	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Wedge Number	{300C,00C0}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>>>Wedge Position	{300A,0118}	CS	1	Always: IN.
>>>Wedge Thin Edge Position	{300A,00DB}	FL	1C	
>>Range Shifter Settings Sequence	{300A,0360}	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Range Shifter Number	{300C,0100}	IS	1	Always: 0.
>>>Range Shifter Setting	{300A,0362}	LO	1	For Mevion Hyperscan, the exported value will consist of a string '101011' representing energy selector plates starting with the most upstream plate (furthest away from isocenter), where each '1' and '0' indicates whether the specific plate is used or not. The exported value is always 'IN' for other PBS delivery techniques.
>>>Isocenter to Range Shifter Distance	{300A,0364}	FL	3	
>>>Range Shifter Water Equivalent Thickness	{300A,0366}	FL	3	
>>Lateral Spreading Device Settings Sequence	{300A,0370}	SQ	1C	Exported for Mevion Double Scattering plans, Sumitomo plans, Mitsubishi Uniform Scanning and Pencil Beam Scanning if scatterer(s)/magnets are set to be exported
>>>Referenced Lateral Spreading Device Number	{300C,0102}	IS	1	
>>>Lateral Spreading Device Setting	{300A,0372}	LO	1	For a referenced scatterer Sumitomo Wobbling machine specifies that Lateral Spreading Device Setting is set to a binary string indicating used Lollipops. Otherwise value IN is used.
>>>Isocenter to Lateral Spreading Device Distance	{300A,0374}	FL	3	

>>>Lateral Spreading Device Water Equivalent Thickness	(300A,033C)	FL	3	
>>Range Modulator Settings Sequence	(300A,0380)	SQ	1C	
>>>Referenced Range Modulator Number	(300C,0104)	IS	1	
>>>Range Modulator Gating Start Water Equivalent Thickness	(300A,0386)	FL	3	
>>>Range Modulator Gating Stop Water Equivalent Thickness	(300A,0388)	FL	3	
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	(300A,011A)	SQ	1C	
>>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	CS	1	Always: MLCX.
>>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	(300A,011C)	DS	1	
>>Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	DS	1C	
>>Gantry Rotation Direction	(300A,011F)	CS	1C	Defines the direction in which the gantry shall rotate to reach the next control point. Will always be exported as NONE for the last control point of a Pencil Beam Scanning arc. Possible values: NONE, CW, CC.
>>Gantry Pitch Angle	(300A,014A)	FL	2C	
>>Gantry Pitch Rotation Direction	(300A,014C)	CS	2C	Always: NONE.
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	DS	1C	
>>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	(300A,0121)	CS	1C	Always: NONE.
>>Scan Spot Tune ID	(300A,0390)	SH	1C	
>>Number of Scan Spot Positions	(300A,0392)	IS	1C	
>>Scan Spot Position Map	(300A,0394)	FL	1C	
>>Scan Spot Meterset Weights	(300A,0396)	FL	1C	
>>Scanning Spot Size	(300A,0398)	FL	3	
>>Number of Paintings	(300A,039A)	IS	1C	
>>Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	DS	1C	
>>Patient Support Rotation Direction	(300A,0123)	CS	1C	Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Pitch Angle	(300A,0140)	FL	2C	
>>Table Top Pitch Rotation Direction	(300A,0142)	CS	2C	Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Roll Angle	(300A,0144)	FL	2C	
>>Table Top Roll Rotation Direction	(300A,0146)	CS	2C	Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	DS	2C	No value exported.
>>Snout Position	(300A,030D)	FL	2C	

>>Isocenter Position	{300A,012C}	DS	2C	
>>Nominal Beam Energy Unit	{300A,0015}	CS	3	Only exported for proton plans. Note: This attribute is not part of the DICOM standard. Nominal beam energy is always exported in MEV/nucleon in accordance with the DICOM standard. Possible values: MEV, KV.
>>IMPAC Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	3	IMPAC
>>Line Spot Tune ID	{300B,1090}	SH	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Number of Line Scan Spot Positions	{300B,1092}	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scan Position Map	{300B,1094}	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scan Meterset Weights	{300B,1096}	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Line Scanning Spot Size	{300B,1098}	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>Number of Line Scan Spot Paintings	{300B,109A}	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Sumitomo Line Scanning.
>>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>>Spill Length	{4001,1005}	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The synchrotron spill length in seconds.
>>Degradar	{4001,1006}	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The degradation applied by the degrader before the synchrotron.
>>Particles Per Spill	{4001,1007}	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. Number of particles delivered during a spill for synchrotrons.
>>CNAO Nominal Beam Energy	{4001,1008}	DS	3	RaySearch Private tag. Nominal Beam Energy in MeV/nucleon. This attribute is only written for CNAO machines
>>CNAO Nominal Beam Energy Scale Factor	{4001,1009}	DS	3	RaySearch Private tag. Scale Factor that should be applied to control point's Nominal Beam Energy to convert it to MeV/u. This attribute is only written for CNAO machines
>>Reference Beam Data ID	{4001,1030}	SH	3	RaySearch Private tag. Selected Reference Beam Data ID. Only exported for Mitsubishi Uniform Scanning
>>Reference Depth in Water	{4001,1031}	DS	3	RaySearch Private tag. Calculated as $ro_range_max - ro_max_sobp_width/2 - [range_shifter_wet - ro_range_shifter_wet_min]$ [mm]. Here, ro is the Range Option used for the current beam (referenced in Reference Beam Data ID {4001,1030}), ro_range_max is the maximum Range for the ro, ro_max_sobp_width the Max SOBP Width for the ro, ro_range_shifter_wet_min the minimum Range shifter WET for the ro, and range_shifter_wet is the Range shifter WET used for the current beam. Only exported for beams using a machine of type Mitsubishi Electric Co and treatment technique Uniform Scanning

>>Mitsubishi Reference Value	{4001,1032}	DS	3	RaySearch Private tag. Computed as $\text{proton_fluence} * \text{IDD_SOBP}(d_0)$, where proton_fluence is the total number of protons per area unit simulated for the current Beam for one treatment fraction [$\text{protons} / \text{cm}^2$], $\text{IDD_SOBP}(d_0)$ is the integrated depth dose of the entire SOBP at d_0 as used by the pencil beam dose engine in RayStation [$\text{Gy} * \text{cm}^2 / \text{proton}$], and d_0 is the Reference Depth in Water {4001,1031} [mm]. Only exported for beams using a machine of type Mitsubishi Electric Co and treatment technique Uniform Scanning
>>Number Of Aperture Contour Points	{4001,1055}	IS	3	Private tag. Used for Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Number of contour points in the control point specific aperture contour.
>>Aperture Contour Point Map	{4001,1056}	FL	3	Private tag. Used for Multi-Layer Aperture (MLA). Contour point positions defined at isocenter.
>IMPAC Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	3	IMPAC
>Maximum Collimated Field Diameter	{300B,1002}	FL	3	Private tag. The maximum diameter (in mm) of a circle, centered about the beam axis, which contains the collimated field.
>Nominal SOBP Width	{300B,100E}	FL	3	Private tag. Distance (in mm) between maximal Water-Equivalent distance to distal border of target and minimal Water-Equivalent Distance to proximal border of target. Required for passive plans. Supported values: [0,320]
>Planned Distal Target Distance	{300B,1004}	FL	3	Private tag. Maximal Water-Equivalent distance (in mm) to distal border of target. Required for passive plans. Supported values: [35,320].
>IBA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	3	IBA
>IBA Scattered Mode	{300D,1002}	SH	3	Private tag. Used to depict the scattering mode. Only used when Scan Mode {300A, 0308} is NONE. Possible values: SINGLE, DOUBLE.
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Treatment Machine Commission Time	{4001,1001}	DT	3	RaySearch Private tag. The commission time of the treatment machine. Used together with Treatment Machine Name to determine the correct machine.
>RBE Model Name	{4001,1002}	ST	3	RaySearch Private tag. The RBE Model Name. Used to determine the correct RBE Model.
>RBE Model Commission Time	{4001,1003}	DT	3	RaySearch Private tag. The commission time of the RBE Model. Used together with RBE Model Name to determine the correct RBE Model.
>Block Milling Tool Diameter	{4001,1004}	FL	3	RaySearch Private tag. The block milling tool diameter in mm.
>Internal Treatment Machine Name	{4001,1012}	SH	3	RaySearch Private tag. The internal treatment machine name. This value may differ from Treatment Machine Name {300A,00B2} if a treatment machine name alias have been specified in the machine.
>Treatment Machine RBE Mode	{4001,1033}	CS	3	Private tag. Indicates RBE mode of treatment machine. Possible values: RBE_INCLUDED, RBE_NOT_INCLUDED.
>Mevion SMC Output	{4001,1064}	OB	3	Private tag. Binary output data from Mevion SMC.

>Mevion SMC Version	[4001,1065]	LO	3	Private tag. Version of Mevion SMC used to produce "Mevion SMC Output".
---------------------	-------------	----	---	---

7.2.9.12 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	[300E,0002]	CS	1	Possible values: - APPROVED - Plan is approved. - UNAPPROVED - Plan is not approved.
Review Date	[300E,0004]	DA	2C	Approval date.
Review Time	[300E,0005]	TM	2C	Approval time.
Reviewer Name	[300E,0008]	PN	2C	User that approved data.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	[4001,1073]	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.2.9.13 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	[0008,0016]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8.
SOP Instance UID	[0008,0018]	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	[0008,0005]	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	[0008,0012]	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	[0008,0013]	TM	3	Last save time.

7.3 CYBERKNIFE SPECIFIC IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.4 CYBERKNIFE SPECIFIC EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.4.1 RT Plan IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Tolerance Tables Module	Yes
	RT Patient Setup Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Beams Module	Yes

	RT Brachy Application Setups Module	No
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.4.1.1 Patient Module

Attribute values based on the patient demographics.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: • M - Male • F - Female • O - Other

7.4.1.2 General Study Module

Attribute values based on the referenced image set.

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.4.1.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	Exported from Beam Set Name.
Operators' Name	{0008,1070}	PN	2	Not used.

7.4.1.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	[0020,0052]	UI	1	Always same as the referenced image series.
Position Reference Indicator	[0020,1040]	LO	2	

7.4.1.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	[0008,0070]	LO	2	Always: Accuray Inc and RaySearch Laboratories.
Institution Name	[0008,0080]	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.
Manufacturer's Model Name	[0008,1090]	LO	3	Always RayStation.
Software Versions	[0018,1020]	LO	3	Contains the current application version, the application version when object was last saved, and the RAIL library version used when the plan was created. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.4.1.6 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	[300A,0002]	SH	1	Exported from Beam Set Name.
RT Plan Name	[300A,0003]	LO	3	Exported from Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Description	[300A,0004]	ST	3	Exported from Beam Set Description.
RT Plan Date	[300A,0006]	DA	2	Last save date.
RT Plan Time	[300A,0007]	TM	2	Last save time.
Plan Intent	[300A,000A]	CS	3	Treatment plans is always CURATIVE, patient QA plans always VERIFICATION, phantom plans always MACHINE_QA Possible values: CURATIVE, VERIFICATION, MACHINE_QA.
RT Plan Geometry	[300A,000C]	CS	1	Always: PATIENT.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	[300C,0060]	SQ	1C	Based on the referenced Examination Structure Set.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	[300C,0002]	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	[0008,1150]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	[0008,1155]	UI	1	
>RT Plan Relationship	[300A,0055]	CS	1	Always: VERIFIED_PLAN.
Treatment Sites	[300A,000B]	LO	3	

7.4.1.7 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Prescription Description	[300A,000E]	ST	3	Exported from the user-defined value. If unspecified, exported from RT Plan Label. If no Dose References are defined, an empty value is exported.

Dose Reference Sequence	{300A,0010}	SQ	3	
>Dose Reference Number	{300A,0012}	IS	1	
>Dose Reference UID	{300A,0013}	UI	3	
>Dose Reference Structure Type	{300A,0014}	CS	1	Possible values: POINT, VOLUME.
>Dose Reference Description	{300A,0016}	LO	3	Exported from the user-defined value, or as textualized prescription.
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1C	
>Dose Reference Type	{300A,0020}	CS	1	Always: TARGET.
>Target Prescription Dose	{300A,0026}	DS	3	
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	{300A,0028}	DS	3	Written for prescriptions of type Dose At Volume, Median Dose (always 50) and Near Minimum Dose (always 2).

7.4.1.8 RT Tolerance Tables Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Tolerance Table Sequence	{300A,0040}	SQ	3	
>Tolerance Table Number	{300A,0042}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Tolerance Table Label	{300A,0043}	SH	3	Always: T1.

7.4.1.9 RT Patient Setup Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient Setup Sequence	{300A,0180}	SQ	1	
>Patient Setup Number	{300A,0182}	IS	1	
>Patient Position	{0018,5100}	CS	1C	Possible values: HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP.
>Setup Technique	{300A,01B0}	CS	3	Always: ISOCENTRIC.
>Table Top Vertical Setup Displacement	{300A,01D2}	DS	3	Vertical displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Setup Beam isocenter in RayStation. The displacement is defined as (Setup Beam isocenter - isocenter). Value is only written if the Custom Setup Beam isocenter is used (i.e when using Motions Synchronization with CyberKnife tracking techniques Lung with Respiratory, Lung 1-view with Respiratory, Lung 1-view B with Respiratory or Simulation).
>Table Top Longitudinal Setup Displacement	{300A,01D4}	DS	3	Longitudinal displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Setup Beam isocenter in RayStation. The displacement is defined as (Setup Beam isocenter - isocenter). Value is only written if the Custom Setup Beam isocenter is used (i.e when using Motions Synchronization with CyberKnife tracking techniques Lung with Respiratory, Lung 1-view with Respiratory, Lung 1-view B with Respiratory or Simulation).

>Table Top Lateral Setup Displacement	{300A,01D6}	DS	3	Lateral displacement in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (in mm) relative to Setup Beam isocenter in RayStation. The displacement is defined as (Setup Beam isocenter - isocenter). Value is only written if the Custom Setup Beam isocenter is used (i.e when using Motions Synchronization with CyberKnife tracking techniques Lung with Respiratory, Lung 1-view with Respiratory, Lung 1-view B with Respiratory or Simulation).
>Motion Synchronization Sequence	{300A,0410}	SQ	3	
>>Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	{0018,9170}	CS	1	Possible values: • TRACKING - Static target tracking • REALTIME - Realtime tracking • INTERVAL_IMAGING - Guaranteed Interval Imaging
>>Respiratory Signal Source	{0018,9171}	CS	1	Possible values: • EXTERNAL_MARKER • POS_X_IMAGER - imager at the positive X position • NEG_X_IMAGER - imager at the negative X position • DUAL_IMAGERS - imager at the positive X and negative X position
>>Imaged Volume Width	{0048,0001}	FL	3	Identifies the grid used to define the spine region displayed in Setup DRRs. The value is exported as the length of the longer side of the rectangular grid displayed in RayStation. Only exported when using Motions Synchronization techniques that perform patient setup with a Spine Tracking Grid (i.e all lung with respiratory, spine and simulation techniques). Only written to sequence items where Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique == TRACKING. Note: Internally RayStation stores the length of the shorter side of the rectangle. The exported value is defined as Internal Imaged Volume Width * 1.5.
>>RT Related ROI Sequence	{3006,0030}	SQ	3	Sequence of ROIs serving to support Motion Compensation. Only written if Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique == TRACKING
>>>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	3	
>>>RT ROI Relationship	{3006,0033}	CS	3	Possible values: • DISPLAY_ROI - Referenced ROI is to be displayed during treatment • SPINE - Referenced ROI represents the spine • IMAGE_TRACKING - Referenced ROI is used for the tracking of the image • FIDUCIAL - Referenced ROI is a fiducial used in the tracking
>Accuray Robotic Private Creator	{300F,0010}	LO	3	Accuray Robotic Control
>Use Increased Pitch Correction	{300F,1001}	CS	3	Possible values: NO, YES.

7.4.1.10 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

Fraction Group Sequence	{300A,0070}	SQ	1	This sequence will always contain one item. Multiple fraction groups are not supported.
>Fraction Group Number	{300A,0071}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Definition Source Sequence	{0008,1156}	SQ	3	Reference to corresponding RT Radiation Set is included in this Sequence.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.12.
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	{300C,0050}	SQ	3	
>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	{300C,0051}	IS	1	Always: 1.
>Number of Fractions Planned	{300A,0078}	IS	2	
>Number of Beams	{300A,0080}	IS	1	Must correspond to the number of Robotic Arm radiation in the associated RT Radiation Set.
>Referenced Beam Sequence	{300C,0004}	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Beam Number	{300C,0006}	IS	1	
>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	{300A,0083}	UI	3	
>>Beam Dose	{300A,0084}	DS	3	Always exported as fraction of prescription dose.
>>Beam Dose Type	{300A,0090}	CS	1C	Always: PHYSICAL.
>>Beam Meterset	{300A,0086}	DS	3	Total MU for beam.
>>Varian Medical Systems	{3249,0010}	LO	3	Varian Medical Systems VISION 3249
>>Maximum Treatment Time	{3249,1000}	DS	3	Always exported as 30 minutes.
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	{300A,00A0}	IS	1	Not supported. Always: 0.

7.4.1.11 RT Beams Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Beam Sequence	{300A,00B0}	SQ	1	
>Beam Number	{300A,00C0}	IS	1	Path number
>Beam Name	{300A,00C2}	LO	3	
>Beam Description	{300A,00C3}	ST	3	Exported from Beam Description.
>Definition Source Sequence	{0008,1156}	SQ	3	Reference to corresponding Robotic-Arm Radiation is exported in this sequence.
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
>Beam Type	{300A,00C4}	CS	1	Always: STATIC.
>Radiation Type	{300A,00C6}	CS	2	Always: PHOTON.
>Treatment Machine Name	{300A,00B2}	SH	2	
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	3	

>Primary Dosimeter Unit	[300A,00B3]	CS	3	Always: MU.
>Referenced Tolerance Table Number	[300C,00A0]	IS	3	Always: 1.
>Source-Axis Distance	[300A,00B4]	DS	3	
>Beam Limiting Device Sequence	[300A,00B6]	SQ	1C	Values are exported from the fixed X/Y jaw positions of the machine.
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Possible values: X, Y.
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	[300A,00BC]	IS	1	
>Treatment Delivery Type	[300A,00CE]	CS	3	Possible values: TREATMENT, SIMULATION.
>Number of Wedges	[300A,00D0]	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Number of Compensators	[300A,00E0]	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Number of Boli	[300A,00ED]	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Number of Blocks	[300A,00F0]	IS	1	Always: 0.
>Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,010E]	DS	1C	Always: 1.0.
>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	Always: 2.
>Control Point Sequence	[300A,0111]	SQ	1	
>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	Possible values: 1, 0.
>>Cumulative Meterset Weight	[300A,0134]	DS	2	Meterset weight at beginning of control point. Final control point will always have value 1.
>>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	[300C,0050]	SQ	3	
>>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	[300C,0051]	IS	1	Always: 1.
>>>Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient	[300A,010C]	DS	2	
>>Nominal Beam Energy	[300A,0114]	DS	3	Written as the nominal energy of the machine beam quality assigned to the beam. The energy used internally for dose calculation may differ from the nominal energy and will not be exported.
>>Dose Rate Set	[300A,0115]	DS	3	
>>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	[300A,011A]	SQ	1C	Values are exported from the fixed X/Y jaw positions of the machine.
>>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	[300A,00B8]	CS	1	Possible values: X, Y.
>>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	[300A,011C]	DS	1	
>>Gantry Angle	[300A,011E]	DS	1C	Dummy value exported.
>>Gantry Rotation Direction	[300A,011F]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	[300A,0120]	DS	1C	Dummy value exported.
>>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	[300A,0121]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Patient Support Angle	[300A,0122]	DS	1C	Dummy value exported.

>>Patient Support Rotation Direction	[300A,0123]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Eccentric Angle	[300A,0125]	DS	1C	Dummy value exported.
>>Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction	[300A,0126]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Pitch Angle	[300A,0140]	FL	1C	Dummy value exported.
>>Table Top Pitch Rotation Direction	[300A,0142]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Roll Angle	[300A,0144]	FL	1C	Dummy value exported.
>>Table Top Roll Rotation Direction	[300A,0146]	CS	1C	Dummy value exported. Always: NONE.
>>Table Top Vertical Position	[300A,0128]	DS	2C	Empty value exported.
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	[300A,0129]	DS	2C	Empty value exported.
>>Table Top Lateral Position	[300A,012A]	DS	2C	Empty value exported.
>>Isocenter Position	[300A,012C]	DS	2C	Always written in first control point.
>>Source to Surface Distance	[300A,0130]	DS	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface of the patient, i.e. including support, fixation and boli. Always exported as 800 mm.
>>Source to External Contour Distance	[300A,0132]	FL	3	Should be interpreted as the distance to the surface of the patient, i.e. including support, fixation and boli. Always exported as 800 mm.

7.4.1.12 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	[300E,0002]	CS	1	Possible values: - APPROVED - Plan is approved. - UNAPPROVED - Plan is not approved.
Review Date	[300E,0004]	DA	2C	Approval date.
Review Time	[300E,0005]	TM	2C	Approval time.
Reviewer Name	[300E,0008]	PN	2C	User that approved data.
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	[4001,1073]	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.4.1.13 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	[0008,0016]	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5.
SOP Instance UID	[0008,0018]	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	[0008,0005]	CS	1C	Possible values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.
Instance Creation Date	[0008,0012]	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	[0008,0013]	TM	3	Last save time.

7.4.2 RT Radiation Set IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Enhanced RT Series Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
	Enhanced General Equipment Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
RT Radiation Set	General Reference Module	No
	RT Radiation Set Module	Yes
	RT Dose Contribution Module	No
	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	Radiotherapy Common Instance Module	Yes

7.4.2.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: M, F, O.

7.4.2.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	

7.4.2.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	

7.4.2.4 Enhanced RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTRAD.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	1	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	1	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	1	

7.4.2.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	

7.4.2.6 Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	1	
Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	1	
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	1	Contains the current application version, the application version when object was last saved, and the RAIL library version used when the plan was created. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.4.2.7 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.4.2.8 RT Radiation Set Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
User Content Label	{3010,0033}	SH	1	
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	
Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
Intended Number of Fractions	{300A,0636}	US	1C	
Referenced RT Physician Intent Sequence	{300A,063B}	SQ	2	Not used.
RT Radiation Set Intent	{300A,0637}	CS	1	Possible values: TREATMENT, PLAN_QA, MACHINE_QA.
Treatment Position Group Sequence	{300A,060A}	SQ	2	Not used.
RT Radiation Sequence	{300A,0616}	SQ	1	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.4.2.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	

7.4.2.10 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	{0008,1115}	SQ	1C	
>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
>Referenced Instance Sequence	{0008,114A}	SQ	1	
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.4.2.11 Radiotherapy Common Instance Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	1	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	1	
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	

7.4.3 Robotic-Arm Radiation IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	General Series Module	Yes
	Enhanced RT Series Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
	Enhanced General Equipment Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
RT Radiation	General Reference Module	No
	RT Delivery Device Common Module	Yes
	RT Radiation Common Module	Yes
	Robotic-Arm Delivery Device Module	Yes
	Robotic-Arm Path Module	Yes

	SOP Common Module	Yes
	Common Instance Reference Module	Yes
	Radiotherapy Common Instance Module	Yes

7.4.3.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Possible values: F, M, O.

7.4.3.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,0000}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	
Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.4.3.3 General Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	

7.4.3.4 Enhanced RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Always: RTRAD.
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	1	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	1	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	1	

7.4.3.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	3	As defined in Clinic Settings.

7.4.3.6 Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	1	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	1	
Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	1	
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	1	Contains the current application version, the application version when object was last saved, and the RAIL library version used when the plan was created. May also contain the filter version applied when exporting the object.

7.4.3.7 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.4.3.8 RT Delivery Device Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Treatment Device Identification Sequence	{300A,063A}	SQ	1	
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Version	{3010,001A}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Device Class UID	{0018,100B}	UI	2	
>Device Type Code Sequence	{3010,002E}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 130361.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Radiotherapy Treatment Device.
>Device Label	{3010,002D}	LO	1	
>Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	2	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Device Identifier	{3010,0043}	ST	2	
>Device Alternate Identifier	{3010,001B}	UC	2	
Radiation Dosimeter Unit Sequence	{300A,0658}	SQ	1	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: MU.
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: UCUM.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Monitor Units.
RT Device Distance Reference Location Code Sequence	{300A,0659}	SQ	1	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 130358.
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.

>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Nominal Radiation Source Location.
RT Beam Modifier Definition Distance	{300A,0688}	FD	1	
Equipment Frame of Reference UID	{300A,0675}	UI	1	Always: 1.2.840.10008.1.4.3.2 - Standard Robotic-Arm Coordinate System Frame of Reference
Equipment Frame of Reference Description	{300A,0676}	ST	3	
Equipment Reference Point Coordinates Sequence	{300A,0677}	SQ	2	Not used
>3D Point Coordinates	{0068,6590}	FD	1	
>Equipment Reference Point Code Sequence	{300A,0678}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Possible values: 130360, 130358, 130359.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Possible values: Fixed Laser Setup Point, Nominal Radiation Source Location, Treatment Machine Isocenter.
Number of Patient Support Devices	{300A,0687}	US	1	Always '0'

7.4.3.9 RT Radiation Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
User Content Label	{3010,0033}	SH	1	
Content Description	{0070,0081}	LO	2	
Content Creator's Name	{0070,0084}	PN	3	
RT Radiation Physical and Geometric Content Detail Flag	{300A,0638}	CS	1	Always: FULL.
RT Record Flag	{300A,0639}	CS	1	Always: NO.
RT Treatment Technique Code Sequence	{3010,0080}	SQ	1C	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 130139.
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Synchronized Robotic Treatment.
Patient Orientation Code Sequence	{0054,0410}	SQ	1	
>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 102538003.
>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: SCT.
>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: recumbent.
>Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence	{0054,0412}	SQ	1C	Must be present.
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Possible values: 1240000, 40199007.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: SCT.

>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Possible values: prone, supine.
Patient Equipment Relationship Code Sequence	[3010,0030]	SQ	1	
>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Possible values: 102540008, 102541007.
>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: SCT.
>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Possible values: headfirst, feet-first.
Treatment Position Sequence	[300A,063F]	SQ	1C	
>Treatment Position Index	[300A,0606]	US	1	
>Image to Equipment Mapping Matrix	[0028,9520]	DS	1	
>Patient Location Coordinates Sequence	[3006,00C9]	SQ	2	Not used.
>>3D Point Coordinates	[0068,6590]	FD	1	
>>Patient Location Coordinates Code Sequence	[3006,00CA]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: 130073.
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Isocentric Treatment Location Point.
>Patient Support Position Sequence	[3006,00CB]	SQ	2	Not used.
>>Patient Support Position Specification Method	[300A,065C]	CS	1	

7.4.3.10 Robotic-Arm Delivery Device Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Number of Radiation GenerationModes	[300A,0685]	US	1C	Always '1'
Radiation GenerationMode Sequence	[300A,067B]	SQ	1C	
>Radiation Generation Mode Index	[300A,0601]	US	1	
>Radiation GenerationMode Label	[300A,067C]	SH	1	Possible values: 800MU/MIN, 1000MU/MIN.
>Radiation GenerationMode Description	[300A,067D]	ST	2	
>Radiation GenerationMode Machine Code Sequence	[300A,067E]	SQ	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: 99CK_RAMP_ID.
>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: CyberKnife Device Specification.
>>Long Code Value	[0008,0119]	UC	1C	RAMP file version used when the plan was created.
>Radiation Type Code Sequence	[300A,067F]	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: 290006006.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: SCT.

>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Photon.
>Energy Unit Code Sequence	{300A,0684}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: MV.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: UCUM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Megavolt.
>Nominal Energy	{300A,0680}	DS	1C	
>Radiation Fluence Modifier Code Sequence	{300A,0683}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Always: 130356.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Always: Non-Flattening Filter Beam.
>Radiation Device Configuration and Commissioning Key Sequence	{300A,065A}	SQ	2	Not used.
>>Value Type	{0040,A040}	CS	1	
>>Concept Name Code Sequence	{0040,A043}	SQ	1	
>>UID	{0040,A124}	UI	1C	
Number of RT Beam Limiting Devices	{300A,0641}	US	1C	Always '1'
RT Beam Limiting Device Definition Sequence	{300A,064D}	SQ	1C	
>Device Index	{3010,0039}	US	1	
>Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Version	{3010,001A}	LO	2	
>Device Type Code Sequence	{3010,002E}	SQ	1	
>>Code Value	{0008,0100}	SH	1C	Possible values: 130331, 130332, 130344.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	{0008,0102}	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>Code Meaning	{0008,0104}	LO	1	Possible values: Leaf Pairs, Variable Circular Collimator, Photon Fixed Aperture.
>Device Label	{3010,002D}	LO	1	
>Device Serial Number	{0018,1000}	LO	2	
>Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Device Identifier	{3010,0043}	ST	2	
>Device Alternate Identifier	{3010,001B}	UC	2	
>Beam Modifier Orientation Angle	{300A,0645}	FD	1	
>RT Beam Limiting Device Proximal Distance	{300A,0642}	FD	2	
>RT Beam Limiting Device Distal Distance	{300A,0643}	FD	2	

>Parallel RT Beam Delimiter Device Sequence	[300A,0647]	SQ	1C	
>>Number of Parallel RT Beam Delimiters	[300A,0648]	US	1	
>>Parallel RT Beam Delimiter Device Orientation Label Code Sequence	[300A,0644]	SQ	1	
>>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: 130334.
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: X Orientation.
>>Parallel RT Beam Delimiter Opening Mode	[300A,064E]	CS	1	Always: VARIABLE.
>>Parallel RT Beam Delimiter Boundaries	[300A,0649]	FD	1	
>Fixed RT Beam Delimiter Device Sequence	[300A,0646]	SQ	1C	
>>Outline Shape Type	[0018,1630]	CS	1	Always: CIRCULAR.
>>Center of Circular Outline	[0018,1635]	FD	1C	
>>Diameter of Circular Outline	[0018,1636]	FD	1C	
Number of RT Accessory Holders	[300A,0670]	US	1C	Always '0'.
RT Accessory Holder Definition Sequence	[300A,0614]	SQ	1C	Not used.
>Manufacturer	[0008,0070]	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	[0008,1090]	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Model Version	[3010,001A]	LO	2	
>Device Type Code Sequence	[3010,002E]	SQ	1	
>Device Label	[3010,002D]	LO	1	
>Device Serial Number	[0018,1000]	LO	2	
>Software Versions	[0018,1020]	LO	2	
>Manufacturer's Device Identifier	[3010,0043]	ST	2	
>Device Alternate Identifier	[3010,001B]	UC	2	
>Device Index	[3010,0039]	US	1	
>Beam Modifier Orientation Angle	[300A,0645]	FD	1	
>RT Accessory Holder Water-Equivalent Thickness	[300A,060D]	FD	2	
>RT Accessory Holder Slot Existence Flag	[300A,060F]	CS	1	

7.4.3.11 Robotic-Arm Path Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Robotic Path Node Set Code Sequence	[3010,0091]	SQ	1C	

>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Possible values: 130362, 130363, 130364, 130365, 130366.
>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: DCM.
>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Possible values: Head Node Set, Body Node Set, Trigeminal Node Set, QA Node Pair, QA Node.
Number of RT Control Points	[300A,0604]	US	1	
Robotic Path Control Point Sequence	[3010,0097]	SQ	1	
>RT Control Point Index	[300A,0600]	US	1	
>Cumulative Meterset	[300A,063C]	FD	1C	
>Referenced Treatment Position Index	[300A,060B]	US	1C	
>Delivery Rate	[300A,063D]	FD	2C	
>Delivery Rate Unit Sequence	[300A,063E]	SQ	1C	
>>Code Value	[0008,0100]	SH	1C	Always: Gy/s.
>>Coding Scheme Designator	[0008,0102]	SH	1C	Always: UCUM.
>>Code Meaning	[0008,0104]	LO	1	Always: Gy/s.
>Referenced Radiation Generation Mode Index	[300A,0605]	US	1C	
>Robotic Node Identifier	[3010,0092]	UL	1C	
>RT Treatment Source Coordinates	[3010,0093]	FD	1C	
>Radiation Source Coordinate SystemYaw Angle	[3010,0094]	FD	1C	
>Radiation Source Coordinate SystemRoll Angle	[3010,0095]	FD	1C	
>Radiation Source Coordinate SystemPitch Angle	[3010,0096]	FD	1C	
>Number of RT Beam Limiting Device Openings	[300A,0657]	US	1C	
>RT Beam Limiting Device Opening Sequence	[300A,0656]	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Device Index	[300A,0607]	US	1	
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Offset	[300A,064B]	FD	1C	
>>Parallel RT Beam Delimiter Positions	[300A,064A]	FD	1C	
>>RT Beam Delimiter Geometry Sequence	[300A,064C]	SQ	1C	
>>>Outline Shape Type	[0018,1630]	CS	1	Always: CIRCULAR.
>>>Center of Circular Outline	[0018,1635]	FD	1C	
>>>Diameter of Circular Outline	[0018,1636]	FD	1C	

7.4.3.12 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	Generated RaySearch UID.
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	Last save date.
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	Last save time.

7.4.3.13 Common Instance Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
----------------	-----	----	------	---------

7.4.3.14 Radiotherapy Common Instance Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	1	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	1	
Content Date	{0008,0023}	DA	1	
Content Time	{0008,0033}	TM	1	
Author Identification Sequence	{3010,0019}	SQ	2	Not used.
>Observer Type	{0040,A084}	CS	1	Always: PSN.
>Person Name	{0040,A123}	PN	1C	
>Person Identification Code Sequence	{0040,1101}	SQ	2C	
>Institution Name	{0008,0080}	LO	2	
>Institution Code Sequence	{0008,0082}	SQ	2	

7.5 BRACHY SPECIFIC IMPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.5.1 RT Plan IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	No
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Beams Module	No
	RT Brachy Application Setups Module	Yes
	Approval Module	Yes

	SOP Common Module	Yes
--	-------------------	-----

7.5.1.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	Supported values: F, M, O.

7.5.1.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	

7.5.1.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	Supported value: RTPLAN.
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	Not stored.

7.5.1.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	Used to match referenced image set. Not stored.

7.5.1.5 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	{300A,0002}	SH	1	Stored as Treatment Plan Name.
RT Plan Name	{300A,0003}	LO	3	Stored as Treatment Plan name, if RT Plan Label does not exist.
RT Plan Description	{300A,0004}	ST	3	Stored as Treatment Plan comment.
RT Plan Geometry	{300A,000C}	CS	1	Supported value: PATIENT.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	{300C,0060}	SQ	1C	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	

7.5.1.6 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	{300A,0070}	SQ	1	Multiple Fraction Groups are not supported for brachy plans.
>Fraction Group Number	{300A,0071}	IS	1	
>Number of Fractions Planned	{300A,0078}	IS	2	If missing or 0, the number of fractions will be set to 1.

>Number of Beams	[300A,0080]	IS	1	
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	[300A,00A0]	IS	1	

7.5.1.7 RT Brachy Application Setups Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Brachy Treatment Technique	[300A,0200]	CS	1	Supported values: INTRALUMENARY, INTRACAVITARY, INTERSTITIAL, CONTACT, INTRAVASCULAR, PERMANENT.
Brachy Treatment Type	[300A,0202]	CS	1	Supported value: HDR.
Treatment Machine Sequence	[300A,0206]	SQ	1	
>Treatment Machine Name	[300A,00B2]	SH	2	Must be set either in RT Plan or from scripting override.
Source Sequence	[300A,0210]	SQ	1	
Application Setup Sequence	[300A,0230]	SQ	1	
>Application Setup Type	[300A,0232]	CS	1	
>Application Setup Number	[300A,0234]	IS	1	
>Application Setup Name	[300A,0236]	LO	3	Must be set either in plan or from scripting override.
>Total Reference Air Kerma	[300A,0250]	DS	1	
>Channel Sequence	[300A,0280]	SQ	1	
>>Channel Number	[300A,0282]	IS	1	
>>Channel Total Time	[300A,0286]	DS	1	
>>Source Movement Type	[300A,0288]	CS	1	Supported value: STEPWISE.
>>Referenced ROI Number	[3006,0084]	IS	2C	
>>Referenced Source Number	[300C,000E]	IS	1	
>>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	
>>Final Cumulative Time Weight	[300A,02C8]	DS	1C	
>>Brachy Control Point Sequence	[300A,02D0]	SQ	1	
>>>Control Point Index	[300A,0112]	IS	1	
>>>Cumulative Time Weight	[300A,02D6]	DS	2	
>>>Control Point Relative Position	[300A,02D2]	DS	1	
>>>Control Point 3D Position	[300A,02D4]	DS	3	

7.5.1.8 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	[300E,0002]	CS	1	Supported values: APPROVED, UNAPPROVED, REJECTED.
Review Date	[300E,0004]	DA	2C	
Review Time	[300E,0005]	TM	2C	
Reviewer Name	[300E,0008]	PN	2C	
RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0

Reviewer User Name	{4001,1073}	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.
--------------------	-------------	----	---	---

7.5.1.9 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	Supported values: ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 192.

7.6 BRACHY SPECIFIC EXPORT IOD DEFINITIONS

7.6.1 RT Plan IOD

IE	Module	Used
Patient	Patient Module	Yes
Study	General Study Module	Yes
Series	RT Series Module	Yes
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	Yes
Equipment	General Equipment Module	Yes
Plan	RT General Plan Module	Yes
	RT Prescription Module	Yes
	RT Fraction Scheme Module	Yes
	RT Beams Module	No
	RT Brachy Application Setups Module	Yes
	Approval Module	Yes
	SOP Common Module	Yes

7.6.1.1 Patient Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Patient's Name	{0010,0010}	PN	2	
Patient ID	{0010,0020}	LO	2	
Patient's Birth Date	{0010,0030}	DA	2	
Patient's Sex	{0010,0040}	CS	2	

7.6.1.2 General Study Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Study Instance UID	{0020,000D}	UI	1	
Study Date	{0008,0020}	DA	2	
Study Time	{0008,0030}	TM	2	
Referring Physician's Name	{0008,0090}	PN	2	

Study ID	{0020,0010}	SH	2	
Accession Number	{0008,0050}	SH	2	
Study Description	{0008,1030}	LO	3	

7.6.1.3 RT Series Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Modality	{0008,0060}	CS	1	
Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	1	
Series Number	{0020,0011}	IS	2	
Series Date	{0008,0021}	DA	3	
Series Time	{0008,0031}	TM	3	
Series Description	{0008,103E}	LO	3	

7.6.1.4 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	1	

7.6.1.5 General Equipment Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Manufacturer	{0008,0070}	LO	2	
Station Name	{0008,1010}	SH	3	
Manufacturer's Model Name	{0008,1090}	LO	3	
Software Versions	{0018,1020}	LO	3	

7.6.1.6 RT General Plan Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
RT Plan Label	{300A,0002}	SH	1	
RT Plan Name	{300A,0003}	LO	3	
RT Plan Description	{300A,0004}	ST	3	
Instance Number	{0020,0013}	IS	3	
RT Plan Date	{300A,0006}	DA	2	
RT Plan Time	{300A,0007}	TM	2	
Treatment Protocols	{300A,0009}	LO	3	
Plan Intent	{300A,000A}	CS	3	Always: CURATIVE.
RT Plan Geometry	{300A,000C}	CS	1	Always: PATIENT.
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	{300C,0060}	SQ	1C	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	

>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Referenced Dose Sequence	{300C,0080}	SQ	3	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	1	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	1	
Treatment Sites	{300A,000B}	LO	3	
Bebig SagiPlan Private Creator	{1001,0010}	LO	3	SagiPlan
Study Last Saved	{1001,1005}	DT	3	
Reference to Applicator Database	{1001,100A}	ST	3	
MDS Nordion OTP Private Creator	{3007,0010}	LO	3	MDS NORDION OTP EM
dAbs Dose Gy At 100 Percent	{3007,1000}	DS	3	Exported as primary prescription dose per fraction. Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader.
Normalisation ROI Info Sequence	{3007,100B}	SQ	3	Sequence describing a [ROI] normalization. Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader.
>MDS Nordion OTP Private Creator	{3007,0010}	LO	3	MDS NORDION OTP EM
>Normalization Distance	{3007,1015}	DS	3	
>Normalization Factor	{3007,1016}	DS	3	
Normalization Type	{3007,1014}	LO	3	Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader. Always: NORMALIZED_MANUAL.

7.6.1.7 RT Prescription Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Prescription Description	{300A,000E}	ST	3	Exported from the user-defined value. If unspecified, exported from RT Plan Label. If no Dose References are defined, an empty value is exported.
Dose Reference Sequence	{300A,0010}	SQ	3	All exportable prescriptions are included in this sequence. The primary prescription will be the first item in the sequence (if it is exportable).
>Dose Reference Number	{300A,0012}	IS	1	
>Dose Reference UID	{300A,0013}	UI	3	
>Dose Reference Structure Type	{300A,0014}	CS	1	Possible values: POINT, VOLUME, SITE.
>Dose Reference Description	{300A,0016}	LO	3	Exported from the user-defined value, or as textualized prescription
>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	1C	
>Dose Reference Type	{300A,0020}	CS	1	Always: TARGET.
>Target Prescription Dose	{300A,0026}	DS	3	Exported as the total prescribed dose for all fractions in the plan.
>Target Underdose Volume Fraction	{300A,0028}	DS	3	

7.6.1.8 RT Fraction Scheme Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Fraction Group Sequence	[300A,0070]	SQ	1	
>Fraction Group Number	[300A,0071]	IS	1	
>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	[300C,0050]	SQ	3	
>>Referenced Dose Reference Number	[300C,0051]	IS	1	
>Number of Fractions Planned	[300A,0078]	IS	2	Total number of fractions for the current Fraction Group.
>Number of Beams	[300A,0080]	IS	1	
>Number of Brachy Application Setups	[300A,00A0]	IS	1	
>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Sequence	[300C,000A]	SQ	1C	
>>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Number	[300C,000C]	IS	1	
>>Brachy Application Setup Dose	[300A,00A4]	DS	3	
>>Referenced Dose Reference UID	[300A,0083]	UI	3	
>Bebig SagiPlan Private Creator	[1001,0010]	LO	3	SagiPlan
>Treat in Fraction	[1001,1006]	UL	3	

7.6.1.9 RT Brachy Application Setups Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Brachy Treatment Technique	[300A,0200]	CS	1	
Brachy Treatment Type	[300A,0202]	CS	1	Always: HDR.
Treatment Machine Sequence	[300A,0206]	SQ	1	
>Treatment Machine Name	[300A,00B2]	SH	2	
>Manufacturer	[0008,0070]	LO	3	
>Manufacturer's Model Name	[0008,1090]	LO	3	
>Device Serial Number	[0018,1000]	LO	3	
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Treatment Machine Commission Time	[4001,1001]	DT	3	
Source Sequence	[300A,0210]	SQ	1	
>Source Number	[300A,0212]	IS	1	
>Source Serial Number	[3008,0105]	LO	3	
>Source Model ID	[300A,021B]	SH	3	
>Source Type	[300A,0214]	CS	1	Always: LINE.
>Source Isotope Name	[300A,0226]	LO	1	

>Source Isotope Half Life	[300A,0228]	DS	1	
>Source Strength Units	[300A,0229]	CS	1C	Always: AIR_KERMA_RATE.
>Reference Air Kerma Rate	[300A,022A]	DS	1	
>Source Strength Reference Date	[300A,022C]	DA	1	
>Source Strength Reference Time	[300A,022E]	TM	1	
>RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Source Commission Time	[4001,1070]	DT	3	
>Elekta Nucletron Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	3	NUCLETRON
>Source Identification Number	[300B,100C]	LO	3	Exported as 0900001 if Source Isotope Name is Ir-192 or 0900003 if Source Isotope Name is Co-60.
Application Setup Sequence	[300A,0230]	SQ	1	
>Application Setup Type	[300A,0232]	CS	1	Always: UNDEFINED.
>Application Setup Number	[300A,0234]	IS	1	
>Application Setup Name	[300A,0236]	LO	3	
>Total Reference Air Kerma	[300A,0250]	DS	1	
>Channel Sequence	[300A,0280]	SQ	1	
>>Channel Number	[300A,0282]	IS	1	
>>Channel Length	[300A,0284]	DS	2	Will be equal to Channel Effective Length [300A,0271].
>>Channel Total Time	[300A,0286]	DS	1	
>>Source Movement Type	[300A,0288]	CS	1	Always: STEPWISE.
>>Source Applicator Number	[300A,0290]	IS	3	
>>Source Applicator ID	[300A,0291]	SH	2C	
>>Source Applicator Type	[300A,0292]	CS	1C	Always: FLEXIBLE.
>>Source Applicator Length	[300A,0296]	DS	1C	
>>Source Applicator Tip Length	[300A,0274]	DS	2C	
>>Source Applicator Step Size	[300A,02A0]	DS	1C	
>>Referenced ROI Number	[3006,0084]	IS	2C	Set to empty value if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader.
>>Transfer Tube Number	[300A,02A2]	IS	2	Exported with the same value as Channel Number [300A,0282].
>>Transfer Tube Length	[300A,02A4]	DS	2C	
>>Channel Effective Length	[300A,0271]	DS	3	
>>Channel Inner Length	[300A,0272]	DS	2C	
>>Afterloader Channel ID	[300A,0273]	SH	3	Exported with the same value as Channel Number [300A,0282].
>>Referenced Source Number	[300C,000E]	IS	1	
>>Number of Control Points	[300A,0110]	IS	1	

>>Final Cumulative Time Weight	{300A,02C8}	DS	1C	Exported as "1.0" if export compability mode is not set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader. Exported as $(\text{ChannelTotalTime} * \text{ReferenceAirKermaRate}) / (\text{dAbs} * \text{NormalizationFactor})$ if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader.
>>Brachy Control Point Sequence	{300A,02D0}	SQ	1	Inactive dwell positions are omitted unless export compatability mode is set to "Varian".
>>>Control Point Index	{300A,0112}	IS	1	
>>>Cumulative Time Weight	{300A,02D6}	DS	2	Exported as a cumulation of weights. If export compability mode is not set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader the weights for are calculated as $(\text{DwellTime} / \text{ChannelTotalTime})$. Exported as $(\text{DwellTime} * \text{ReferenceAirKermaRate}) / (\text{dAbs} * \text{NormalizationFactor})$ if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader.
>>>Control Point Relative Position	{300A,02D2}	DS	1	Exported as the distance between the centers of the current and distal-most dwell position. If the export compatibility mode is set to "Varian", exported as the distance between the current dwell position and the applicator lumen end.
>>>Control Point 3D Position	{300A,02D4}	DS	3	
>>>Control Point Orientation	{300A,0412}	FL	3	
>>>Bebig SagiPlan Private Creator	{1001,0010}	LO	3	SagiPlan
>>>Dwell Position from Tip	{1001,1009}	DS	3	
>>Elekta Nucletron Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	3	NUCLETRON
>>Referenced RT Plan ROI Number	{300B,1000}	IS	3	Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader. Contains reference to channel ROI in the Embedded Structure Set Sequence.
>RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
>Application Setup Commission Time	{4001,1071}	DT	3	
>Elekta Nucletron Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	3	NUCLETRON
>Reconstruction Starts At Tip	{300B,1002}	CS	3	Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader. Always: TRUE.
Elekta Nucletron Private Creator 2	{300F,0010}	LO	3	NUCLETRON
Embedded Structure Set Sequence	{300F,1000}	SQ	3	Only exported if export compability mode is set to "Oncentra" on the afterloader. Will only contain channel structures referenced in the plan. The attributes in this sequence is populated in the same way as described for the RT Structure Set IOD (see Structure Set Module, ROI Contour Module and RT ROI Observations Module).
>Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	{3006,0010}	SQ	3	
>>Frame of Reference UID	{0020,0052}	UI	3	
>>RT Referenced Study Sequence	{3006,0012}	SQ	3	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	3	Always: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1.

>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	3	
>>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	{3006,0014}	SQ	3	
>>>>Contour Image Sequence	{3006,0016}	SQ	3	
>>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	{0008,1150}	UI	3	
>>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	{0008,1155}	UI	3	
>>>>Series Instance UID	{0020,000E}	UI	3	
>ROI Contour Sequence	{3006,0039}	SQ	3	
>>Contour Sequence	{3006,0040}	SQ	3	
>>>Contour Data	{3006,0050}	DS	3	
>>>Contour Geometric Type	{3006,0042}	CS	3	Always: OPEN_NONPLANAR.
>>>Contour Number	{3006,0048}	IS	3	
>>>Number of Contour Points	{3006,0046}	IS	3	
>>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	3	
>>ROI Display Color	{3006,002A}	IS	3	
>RT ROI Observations Sequence	{3006,0080}	SQ	3	
>>Observation Number	{3006,0082}	IS	3	
>>Referenced ROI Number	{3006,0084}	IS	3	
>>ROI Interpreter	{3006,00A6}	PN	3	
>>RT ROI Interpreted Type	{3006,00A4}	CS	3	Always: BRACHY_CHANNEL.
>Structure Set Date	{3006,0008}	DA	3	
>Structure Set Label	{3006,0002}	SH	3	
>Structure Set ROI Sequence	{3006,0020}	SQ	3	
>>Referenced Frame of Reference UID	{3006,0024}	UI	3	
>>ROI Generation Algorithm	{3006,0036}	CS	3	Always: SEMIAUTOMATIC.
>>ROI Name	{3006,0026}	LO	3	
>>ROI Number	{3006,0022}	IS	3	
>Structure Set Time	{3006,0009}	TM	3	

7.6.1.10 Approval Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
Approval Status	{300E,0002}	CS	1	
Review Date	{300E,0004}	DA	2C	
Review Time	{300E,0005}	TM	2C	
Reviewer Name	{300E,0008}	PN	2C	
RaySearch Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	3	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Reviewer User Name	{4001,1073}	LO	3	User name of user that has reviewed the object.

7.6.1.11 SOP Common Module

Attribute name	Tag	Vr	Type	Comment
SOP Class UID	{0008,0016}	UI	1	
SOP Instance UID	{0008,0018}	UI	1	
Specific Character Set	{0008,0005}	CS	1C	
Instance Creation Date	{0008,0012}	DA	3	
Instance Creation Time	{0008,0013}	TM	3	

7.7 DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES

All used Private Creators and Private Attributes are listed in the table below. Usage of Private Attributes are listed in each module specification.

Attribute name	Tag	VR	VM	Value
Accuray Robotic Private Creator	{300F,0010}	LO	1	Accuray Robotic Control
Use Increased Pitch Correction	{300F,1001}	CS	1	
Bebig SagiPlan Private Creator	{1001,0010}	LO	1	SagiPlan
Irradiation Data Check Sum 1	{1001,1000}	UL	1	
Irradiation Data Check Sum 2	{1001,1001}	UL	1	
Study Last Saved	{1001,1005}	DT	1	
Dwell Position from Tip	{1001,1009}	DS	1	
Treat in Fraction	{1001,1006}	UL	1-n	
Reference to Applicator Database	{1001,100A}	ST	1	
Brainlab Private Creator	{300B,0012}	LO	1	Brainlab - ONC - Beam Parameters
Referenced Beam List	{300B,1210}	IS	1-n	
Brainlab Private Creator	{320B,0010}	LO	1	Brainlab - ONC - Multi-axial treatment machine
Dynamic Tracking	{320B,1001}	CS	1	
Elekta Nucletron Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	1	NUCLETRON
Source Identification Number	{300B,100C}	LO	1	
Referenced RT Plan ROI Number	{300B,1000}	IS	1	
Reconstruction Starts At Tip	{300B,1002}	CS	1	
Elekta Nucletron Private Creator 2	{300F,0010}	LO	1	NUCLETRON
Embedded Structure Set Sequence	{300F,1000}	SQ	1	
GE Private Creator	{0019,0010}	LO	1	GEMS_ACQU_01
Horizontal Frame Of Reference	{0019,100F}	DS	1	
GE Private Creator	{0009,0010}	LO	1	GEMS_PETD_01
GE PET Scan Time	{0009,100D}	DT	1	
HITACHI Private Creator	{30FF,0010}	LO	1	HITACHI
Gimbal Pan Angle	{30FF,1000}	DS	1	

Gimbal Tilt Angle	{30FF,1001}	DS	1	
IBA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	1	IBA
IBA Scattered Mode	{300D,1002}	SH	1	
IMPAC Private Creator	{300B,0010}	LO	1	IMPAC
Line Spot Tune ID	{300B,1090}	SH	1	
Number of Line Scan Spot Positions	{300B,1092}	IS	1	
Line Scan Position Map	{300B,1094}	FL	1-n	
Line Scan Meterset Weights	{300B,1096}	FL	1-n	
Line Scanning Spot Size	{300B,1098}	FL	2	
Number of Line Scan Spot Paintings	{300B,109A}	IS	1	
Maximum Collimated Field Diameter	{300B,1002}	FL	1	
Nominal SOBP Width	{300B,100E}	FL	1	
Planned Distal Target Distance	{300B,1004}	FL	1	
Respiratory Phase Gating Duty Cycle	{300B,1020}	DS	2	
IntelliRay Private Creator	{4001,0010}	LO	1	INTELLIRAY
IntelliRay Helical Arc Localization Point	{4001,1005}	DS	3	
MDS Nordion OTP Private Creator	{3007,0010}	LO	1	MDS NORDION OTP EM
dAbs Dose Gy At 100 Percent	{3007,1000}	DS	1	
Normalisation ROI Info Sequence	{3007,100B}	SQ	1	
Normalization Distance	{3007,1015}	DS	1	
Normalization Factor	{3007,1016}	DS	1	
Normalization Type	{3007,1014}	LO	1	
medPhoton Private Creator	{30BB,0010}	LO	1	medPhoton 1.0
Patient Setup ID	{30BB,1000}	SH	1	
Imaging Protocol ID	{30BB,1001}	SH	1	
Patient Support Angle Offset Interval	{30BB,1022}	DS	2	
Table Top Pitch Angle Offset Interval	{30BB,1040}	DS	2	
Table Top Roll Angle Offset Interval	{30BB,1044}	DS	2	
Isocenter Position Offset Interval	{30BB,102C}	DS	6	
Philips Private Creator	{7053,0010}	LO	1	Philips PET Private Group
Philips SUV Scale Factor	{7053,1000}	DS	1	
Philips Activity Concentration Scale Factor	{7053,1009}	DS	1	
RayCare Private Creator	{4011,0010}	LO	1	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
RayCare Custom Label	{4011,1003}	CS	1-n	
RaySearch Private Creator	{3001,0011}	LO	1	RAYSEARCHLABS 1.0

RaySearch Private Creator	[4001,0010]	LO	1	RAYSEARCHLABS 2.0
Tissue Name	[4001,1010]	ST	1	
Target Prescription Effective Dose	[4001,1011]	DS	1	
Treatment Machine Commission Time	[4001,1001]	DT	1	
Spill Length	[4001,1005]	FL	1	
Degrader	[4001,1006]	FL	1	
Particles Per Spill	[4001,1007]	FL	1	
CNAO Nominal Beam Energy	[4001,1008]	DS	1	
CNAO Nominal Beam Energy Scale Factor	[4001,1009]	DS	1	
RBE Model Name	[4001,1002]	ST	1	
RBE Model Commission Time	[4001,1003]	DT	1	
Block Milling Tool Diameter	[4001,1004]	FL	1	
Internal Treatment Machine Name	[4001,1012]	SH	1	
Tomo IDMS Beam ID	[4001,1021]	LO	1	
RBE Cell Type Name	[4001,1014]	ST	1	
Tomo IDMS Machine ID	[4001,1020]	LO	1	
Tomo Localization point	[4001,1022]	DS	3	
Tomo Beam Isocenter	[4001,1023]	DS	3	
Tomo intended back jaw position	[4001,1027]	DS	1	
Tomo beam revision	[4001,1026]	IS	1	
Tomo machine revision	[4001,1025]	IS	1	
Tomo intended front jaw position	[4001,1028]	DS	1	
Beam Dose Specification Point Name	[4001,1029]	ST	1	
ROI Contour Sequence	[4001,1040]	SQ	1	
Contour Name	[4001,1041]	LO	1	
Contour Description	[4001,1042]	ST	1	
Contour Generation Algorithm	[4001,1043]	CS	1	
Contour Interpreted Type	[4001,1044]	CS	1	
Contour Display Color	[4001,1045]	IS	3	
Number of Contour Points	[4001,1046]	IS	1	
Contour Data	[4001,1047]	OF	2-2n	
Number of Pixel Contour Points	[4001,1048]	IS	1	
Pixel Contour Data	[4001,1049]	OF	1	
Referenced Structure Set SOP Instance UID	[4001,1050]	UI	1	

Referenced ROI Number	[4001,1051]	IS	1	
Reference Beam Data ID	[4001,1030]	SH	1	
Reference Depth in Water	[4001,1031]	DS	1	
Mitsubishi Reference Value	[4001,1032]	DS	1	
Contour Data Sequence	[4001,1052]	SQ	1	
Tomo Plan SOP Instance UID	[4001,102A]	UI	1	
Tomo Projection Time	[4001,1053]	DS	1	
Planned Blood Boron Concentration	[4001,1015]	DS	1	
ROI Index Pixel Data	[4001,1016]	OB	1	
Applicator Thickness	[4001,1054]	DS	1	
ROI Index Bits Allocated	[4001,1017]	US	1	
Number Of Aperture Contour Points	[4001,1055]	IS	1	
Aperture Contour Point Map	[4001,1056]	FL	2-2n	
Collimation Mode	[4001,1057]	CS	1	
Treatment Machine RBE Mode	[4001,1033]	CS	1	
RaySearch Checksum Algorithm Version	[4001,1060]	LO	1	
RaySearch Checksum Data	[4001,1061]	OB	1	
Tracking ROI Sequence	[4001,1062]	SQ	1	
Imaging Angles	[4001,1063]	DS	1-6	
Mevion SMC Output	[4001,1064]	OB	1	
Mevion SMC Version	[4001,1065]	LO	1	
Tomo Couch Insertion Position Y	[4001,1066]	DS	1	
Consent Expiry Date	[4001,1067]	DA	1	
Tomo Projection Time FL	[4001,1068]	FL	1	
Source Commission Time	[4001,1070]	DT	1	
Application Setup Commission Time	[4001,1071]	DT	1	
Beam Dose Point Compensator Physical Thickness	[4001,1072]	FL	1	
Reviewer User Name	[4001,1073]	LO	1	
Beam Commissioning Identifier	[4001,1074]	LO	1	
Dose Calculation Reference Identifier	[4001,1075]	LO	1	
Primary Dose Reference Number	[4001,1076]	IS	1	
Siemens IONTRIS Private Creator	[300B,0010]	LO	1	SIEMENS MED SYNGO RT
Plan Type	[300B,1010]	CS	1	
Checksum Encryption Code	[300B,10A1]	OB	1	
Configuration Baseline	[300B,10E5]	OB	1	

Fraction Group Code	{300B,1076}	CS	1	
Fraction Dose to Dose Reference	{300B,1078}	DS	1	
Imager Organ Program	{300B,1012}	LO	1	
Imaging Technique	{300B,102E}	CS	1	
Imager Angular Angle	{300B,1024}	DS	1	
Imager Iso-centric Angle	{300B,1025}	DS	1	
Imager Orbital Angle	{300B,102C}	DS	1	
Imager Vertical Position	{300B,1026}	DS	1	
Imager Longitudinal Position	{300B,1027}	DS	1	
Imager Lateral Position	{300B,1028}	DS	1	
Imager Angular Rotation Direction	{300B,1029}	CS	1	
Imager Isocentric Rotation Direction	{300B,102A}	CS	1	
Imager Orbital Rotation Direction	{300B,102F}	CS	1	
Referenced Treatment Beam Number	{300B,1077}	IS	1	
Alternative Treatment Machine Name Sequence	{300B,1020}	SQ	1	
Number of Therapy Detectors	{300B,10A3}	IS	1	
Maintain Checksum Compatibility	{300B,10EF}	CS	1	
TomoTherapy DD Private Creator	{300D,0020}	LO	1	TOMO_DD_01
Procedure Number	{300D,2010}	SH	1	
Procedure Type	{300D,2011}	CS	1	
Procedure Purpose	{300D,2012}	CS	1	
Detector channel count	{300D,2020}	IS	1	
Dataset length	{300D,2021}	IS	1	
Detector data scaling factor	{300D,2022}	DS	1	
Compression Type	{300D,2024}	CS	1	
Compression Factor	{300D,2025}	IS	1	
Active Projection Beam Sequence	{300D,2026}	SQ	1	
Detector unit of measure	{300D,2030}	CS	1	
Element width	{300D,2031}	DS	1	
Curvature radius	{300D,2032}	DS	1	
Surface to Axis Distance	{300D,2033}	DS	1	
Surface to Center Distance	{300D,2034}	DS	1	
Channel range	{300D,2035}	IS	2	
TomoTherapy HA Private Creator	{300D,0010}	LO	1	TOMO_HA_01
Tomo Structure Blocking	{300D,1010}	CS	1	

Tomo Overlap Precedence	{300D,1012}	IS	1	
Tomo Modulation Factor	{300D,1014}	DS	1	
Tomo Target Minimum Dose Penalty	{300D,1016}	IS	1	
Tomo Target Maximum Dose Penalty	{300D,1017}	IS	1	
Tomo Organ At Risk Maximum Dose Penalty	{300D,1018}	IS	1	
Tomo Organ At Risk Full Volume Dose Penalty	{300D,1019}	IS	1	
Tomo Primary Prescription Type	{300D,101B}	CS	1	
Tomo Gantry Period	{300D,1040}	DS	1	
Tomo Machine UID	{300D,1050}	UI	1	
Tomo Treatment Pitch	{300D,1060}	DS	1	
Tomo Couch Speed	{300D,1080}	DS	1	
Tomo Performed Work Items	{300D,1090}	CS	3	
Tomo Plan Geometry	{300D,10A4}	CS	1	
Tomo Projection Sinogram Data	{300D,10A7}	DS	64	
Tomo Reference Isocenter	{300D,10A9}	DS	3	
Tomo Registration Translations	{300D,10B0}	DS	3	
Tomo Registration Rotations	{300D,10B1}	DS	3	
Tomo Delivered Secondary Meterset	{300D,10B5}	DS	1	
Tomo Plan IVDT Sequence	{300D,10C0}	SQ	1	
Tomo IVDT HU Entry	{300D,10C1}	DS	1	
Tomo IVDT Density Entry	{300D,10C2}	DS	1	
Dose Compensation Point	{300D,10C6}	DS	3	
Varian Medical Systems	{3243,0010}	LO	1	Varian Medical Systems VISION 3243
Beam Secondary Name	{3243,1009}	LO	1	
Related Referenced Beam Number	{3243,1028}	IS	1	
Varian Medical Systems	{3249,0010}	LO	1	Varian Medical Systems VISION 3249
Maximum Treatment Time	{3249,1000}	DS	1	



CONTACT INFORMATION



RaySearch Laboratories AB (publ)
Eugeniavägen 18C
SE-113 68 Stockholm
Sweden

Contact details head office

P.O. Box 45169
SE-104 30 Stockholm, Sweden
Phone: +46 8 510 530 00
Fax: +46 8 510 530 30
info@raysearchlabs.com
www.raysearchlabs.com

RaySearch Americas

Phone: +1 347 477 1935

RaySearch China

Phone: +86 137 0111 5932

RaySearch India

E-mail: manish.jaiswal@raysearchlabs.com

RaySearch Singapore

Phone: +65 8181 6082

RaySearch Australia

Phone: +61 411 534 316

RaySearch France

Phone: +33 (0)1 76 53 72 02

RaySearch Japan

Phone: +81 (0)3 44 05 69 02

RaySearch UK

Phone: +44 (0)2039 076791

RaySearch Belgium

Phone: +32 475 36 80 07

RaySearch Germany

Phone: +49 (0)172 7660837

RaySearch Korea

Phone: +82 01 9492 6432